This text is meant purely as a documentation tool and has no legal effect. The Union's institutions do not assume any liability for its contents. The authentic versions of the relevant acts, including their preambles, are those published in the Official Journal of the European Union and available in EUR-Lex. Those official texts are directly accessible through the links embedded in this document

►<u>B</u>

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2017/2470

of 20 December 2017

establishing the Union list of novel foods in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council on novel foods

(Text with EEA relevance)

(OJ L 351, 30.12.2017, p. 72)

Amended by:

		C	Official Jou	rnal
		No	page	date
► <u>M1</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/460 of 20 March 2018	L 78	2	21.3.2018
► <u>M2</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/461 of 20 March 2018	L 78	7	21.3.2018
► <u>M3</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/462 of 20 March 2018	L 78	11	21.3.2018
► <u>M4</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/469 of 21 March 2018	L 79	11	22.3.2018
► <u>M5</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/991 of 12 July 2018	L 177	9	13.7.2018
► <u>M6</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1011 of 17 July 2018	L 181	4	18.7.2018
► <u>M7</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1018 of 18 July 2018	L 183	9	19.7.2018
► <u>M8</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1032 of 20 July 2018	L 185	9	23.7.2018
► <u>M9</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1023 of 23 July 2018	L 187	1	24.7.2018
► <u>M10</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1122 of 10 August 2018	L 204	36	13.8.2018
► <u>M11</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1123 of 10 August 2018	L 204	41	13.8.2018
► <u>M12</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1132 of 13 August 2018	L 205	15	14.8.2018
► <u>M13</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1133 of 13 August 2018	L 205	18	14.8.2018
► <u>M14</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1293 of 26 September 2018	L 243	2	27.9.2018
► <u>M15</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1631 of 30 October 2018	L 272	17	31.10.2018
► <u>M16</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1632 of 30 October 2018	L 272	23	31.10.2018

►M17	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1633 of 30 October 2018	L 272	29	31.10.2018
► M18	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1647 of 31 October 2018	L 274	51	5.11.2018
► M19	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1648 of 29 October 2018	L 275	1	6.11.2018
► <u>M20</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1991 of 13 December 2018	L 320	22	17.12.2018
► <u>M21</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2016 of 18 December 2018	L 323	1	19.12.2018
► <u>M22</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2017 of 18 December 2018	L 323	4	19.12.2018
► <u>M23</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/108 of 24 January 2019	L 23	4	25.1.2019
► <u>M24</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/109 of 24 January 2019	L 23	7	25.1.2019
► <u>M25</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/110 of 24 January 2019	L 23	11	25.1.2019
► <u>M26</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/387 of 11 March 2019	L 70	17	12.3.2019
► <u>M27</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/388 of 11 March 2019	L 70	21	12.3.2019
► <u>M28</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/456 of 20 March 2019	L 79	13	21.3.2019
► <u>M29</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/506 of 26 March 2019	L 85	11	27.3.2019
► <u>M30</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/760 of 13 May 2019	L 125	13	14.5.2019
► <u>M31</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1272 of 29 July 2019	L 201	3	30.7.2019
► <u>M32</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1294 of 1 August 2019	L 204	16	2.8.2019
► <u>M33</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1314 of 2 August 2019	L 205	4	5.8.2019
► <u>M34</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1686 of 8 October 2019	L 258	13	9.10.2019
► <u>M35</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1976 of 25 November 2019	L 308	40	29.11.2019
► <u>M36</u>	Commission implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1979 of 26 November 2019	L 308	62	29.11.2019
► <u>M37</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2165 of 17 December 2019	L 328	81	18.12.2019
► <u>M38</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/16 of 10 January 2020	L 7	6	13.1.2020
► <u>M39</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/24 of 13 January 2020	L 8	12	14.1.2020
► <u>M40</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/206 of 14 February 2020	L 43	66	17.2.2020
► <u>M41</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/443 of 25 March 2020	L 92	7	26.3.2020
► <u>M42</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/478 of 1 April 2020	L 102	1	2.4.2020
► <u>M43</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/484 of 2 April 2020	L 103	3	3.4.2020

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2017/2470

of 20 December 2017

establishing the Union list of novel foods in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council on novel foods

(Text with EEA relevance)

Article 1

Union list of authorised novel foods

The Union list of novel foods authorised to be placed on the market within the Union as referred to in Article 6(1) of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 is hereby established and set out in the Annex to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

▼<u>B</u>

ANNEX

UNION LIST OF NOVEL FOODS

Content of the list

- 1. The Union list shall consist of Tables 1 and 2.
- 2. Table 1 includes the authorised novel foods and contains the following information:

Column 1: Authorised novel food

- Column 2: Conditions under which the novel food may be used. This column is further subdivided into two: Specified food category and Maximum levels
- Column 3: Additional specific labelling requirements
- Column 4: Other requirements
- 3. Table 2 includes the specifications on novel foods and contains the following information:

Column 1: Authorised novel food

Column 2: Specifications

Table 1: Authorised novel foods

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄	
<i>N</i> -Acetyl-D-neur- aminic acid	Specified food category	Maximum levels		on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'N-acetyl-D- neuraminic acid' Food supplements containing N- acetyl-D-neuraminic acid shall bear		
	Infant and follow-on formulae as defined by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 (1)	0,05 g/L of reconstituted formula				
	Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as defined by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	0,05 g/kg for solid foods				
	Foods for special medical purposes for infants and young children as defined by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the infants and young children for whom the products are intended but in any case not higher than the maximum levels specified for the category mentioned in the table corresponding to the products.				
	Total diet replacement foods for weight control as defined by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	0,2 g/L (drinks) 1,7 g/kg (bars)				
	Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Imple- menting Regulation (EU) No 828/2014 (²)	1,25 g/kg				
	Unflavoured pasteurised and sterilised (including UHT) milk-based products	0,05 g/L				

▼<u>M9</u>

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Unflavoured fermented milk-based products, heat treated after fermentation, flavoured fermented milk products including heat-treated products	0,05 g/L (beverages) 0,4 g/kg (solids)			
	Dairy analogues, including beverage whiteners	0,05 g/L (beverages) 0,25 g/kg (solids)			
	Cereal bars	0,5 g/kg			
	Table top sweeteners	8,3 g/kg			
	Fruit and vegetable-based drinks	0,05 g/L			
	Flavoured drinks	0,05 g/L			
	Speciality coffee, tea, herbal and fruit infu- sions, chicory; tea, herbal and fruit infusions and chicory extracts; tea, plant, fruit and cereal preparations for infusions	0,2 g/kg			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC (³)	300 mg/day for general population older than 10 years 55 mg/day for infants 130 mg/day for young children 250 mg/day for children between 3 to 10 years of age			
A <i>dansonia digitata</i> (Baobab) dried fruit pulp	Not specified		The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Baobab fruit pulp'		

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
<i>Ajuga reptans</i> extract from cell cultures	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of a similar extract of the flowering aerial parts of <i>Ajuga reptans</i>			
L-Alanyl-L- Glutamine	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC				
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 excluding foods for infants and young children				
	Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen				
Algal oil from the microalgae <i>Ulkenia</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels of DHA	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
sp.	Bakery products (breads, rolls and sweet biscuits)	200 mg/100 g	containing it shall be 'Oil from the micro-algae <i>Ulkenia sp.</i> '		
	Cereal bars	500 mg/100 g			
	Non-alcoholic beverages (including milk based beverages)	60 mg/100 ml			

<u>M9</u>					· · · · ·	
	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
<u> 125</u>						
	Allanblackia seed oil	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
		Yellow fat spreads and cream based spreads	30 g/100 g	containing it shall be 'Allanblackia seed oil'		
		Mixtures of vegetable oils (*) and milk (falling under the food category: Dairy analogues, including beverage whiteners)	30 g/100 g			
		(*) Except olive oils and olive pomace oils as Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.	defined in Part VIII of Annex VII of			
<u>19</u>						
	<i>Aloe macroclada</i> Baker leaf extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
		Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of the similar gel derived <i>from Aloe vera</i> (L.) Burm.			
	Antarctic Krill oil from Euphausia superba	Specified food category	Maximum levels of combined DHA and EPA	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Lipid extract from the crustacean Antarctic Krill (<i>Euphausia superba</i>)'		
		Dairy products except milk-based drinks	200 mg/100 g or for cheese products 600 mg/100 g			
		Dairy analogues except drinks	200 mg/100 g or for analogues to cheese products 600 mg/ 100 g			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Non-alcoholic beverages Milk-based drinks Dairy analogue drinks	80 mg/100 ml			
	Spreadable fat and dressings	600 mg/100 g			
	Cooking fats	360 mg/100 ml			
	Breakfast cereals	500 mg/100 g			
	Bakery products (breads, rolls and sweet biscuits)	200 mg/100 g			
	Nutrition bars/cereal bars	500 mg/100 g			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	3 000 mg/day for the general popu- lation 450 mg/day for pregnant and lactating women			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Processed cereal-based food and baby food intended for infants and young children covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	200 mg/100 ml			
	Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				
	Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Imple- menting Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
Antarctic Krill oil rich in phosp- holipids from <i>Euphausia superba</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels of combined DHA and EPA	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Lipid extract from the crustacean Antarctic Krill (<i>Euphausia superba</i>)'		
	Dairy products except milk-based drinks	200 mg/100 g or for cheese products 600 mg/100 g			
	Dairy analogues except drinks	200 mg/100 g or for analogues to cheese products 600 mg/ 100 g			
	Non-alcoholic beverages Milk-based drinks Dairy analogue drinks	80 mg/100 ml			
	Spreadable fat and dressings	600 mg/100 g			
	Cooking fats	360 mg/100 ml			
	Breakfast cereals	500 mg/100 g			
b	Bakery products (breads, rolls and sweet biscuits)	200 mg/100 g			
	Nutrition bars/cereal bars	500 mg/100 g			
ch in phosp- olipids from	with the requirements of Commission Imple- menting Regulation (EU) No 828/2014 Specified food category Dairy products except milk-based drinks Dairy analogues except drinks Non-alcoholic beverages Milk-based drinks Dairy analogue drinks Spreadable fat and dressings Cooking fats Breakfast cereals Bakery products (breads, rolls and sweet biscuits)	and EPA 200 mg/100 g or for cheese products 600 mg/100 g or for analogues to cheese products 600 mg/ 100 g 80 mg/100 ml 600 mg/100 g 360 mg/100 g 200 mg/100 g	on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Lipid extract from the crustacean Antarctic Krill		

_

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	3 000 mg/day for the general popu- lation 450 mg/day for pregnant and lactating women			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal			
	Processed cereal-based food and baby food intended for infants and young children covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	200 mg/100 ml			
	Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				
	Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Imple- menting Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
Arachidonic acid-rich oil from	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
the fungus <i>Mortierella alpina</i>	Infant formula and follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	containing it shall be 'Oil from <i>Mortierella alpina</i> ' or ' <i>Mortierella</i> <i>alpina</i> oil'		
	Foods for special medical purposes for premature infants as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with Regulation (EU) No 609/2013			

	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄	
	Argan oil from Argania spinosa	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs			
		As seasonings	Not specified	containing it shall be 'Argan oil' and if used as seasoning 'Vegetable			
		Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal food use of vegetable oils	oil only for seasoning' shall be mentioned on the label			
	Astaxanthin-rich oleoresin from	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs			
	Haematococcus pluvialis algae	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	40-80 mg/day of oleoresin, resulting in ≤ 8 mg astaxanthin per day	containing it shall be 'Astaxanthin'			
	Basil seeds (Ocimum basilicum)	Specified food category	Maximum levels				
		Fruit juice and fruit/vegetable blend beverages	3 g/200 ml for addition of whole basil seeds (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i>)				
▼ <u>M32</u>							
	Betaine	Specified food category	Maximum levels (7)	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'betaine'. The labelling of foods containing betaine shall bear a statement that the foods should not be used if food supplements containing betaine are consumed the same day.	on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'betaine'. The labelling of foods containing	Authorised on 22 August 2019. This inclusion is	
		Drink powders, isotonic and energy drinks intended for sportsmen	60 mg/100 g				based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in
		Protein and cereal bars intended for sportsmen	500 mg/100 g		f 5	accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/ 2283.	
		Meal replacements intended for sportsmen	20 mg/100 g			Applicant: DuPont Nutrition Biosciences ApS, Lange-	
		Total diet replacement for weight control as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	500 mg/100 g (bar) 136 mg/100 g (soup) 188 mg/100 g (porridge) 60 mg/100 g (beverages)				brogade 1 Copenhagen K, DK-1411, Denmark. During the period of data protection, the novel food betaine is authorised for placing on the market within the Union
		Foods for Special Medical Purposes as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 for adults	400 mg/day			only by DuPont Nutrition Biosciences ApS unless a subsequent applicant obtains	

▼<u>M32</u>

	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no-	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
						authorisation for the nove food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU 2015/2283 or with the agreement of DuPon Nutrition Biosciences ApS, End date of the data protection: 22 August 2024
▼ <u>M9</u>						
	Fermented black bean extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Fermented		
		Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	4,5 g/day	black bean (Soya) extract" or 'Fer- mented Soya extract'		
	Bovine lactoferrin	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Lactoferrin		
		Infant formula and follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 (ready to drink)	100 mg/100 ml	from cows' milk'		
		Foods on dairy basis intended for young children (ready to eat/drink)	200 mg/100 g			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Processed cereal food (solid)	670 mg/100 g			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	Depending on the needs of the indi- vidual up to 3 g/day			
	Beverages based on milk	200 mg/100 g			
	Powdered drink mixes based on milk (ready to drink)	330 mg/100 g			
	Beverages based on fermented milk (including yoghurt drinks)	50 mg/100 g			
	Non-alcoholic drinks	120 mg/100 g			
	Products based on yoghurt	80 mg/100 g			
	Products based on cheese	2 000 mg/100 g			
	Ice cream	130 mg/100 g			
	Cakes and pastries	1 000 mg/100 g			
	Candies	750 mg/100 g			
	Chewing gum	3 000 mg/100 g			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Authonsed novel rood M34 Bovine milk basic whey protein isolate	Specified food category	Maximum levels 30 mg/100 g (powder) 3,9 mg/100 mL (reconstituted) 30 mg/100 g (powder) 4,2 mg/100 mL (reconstituted) 300 mg/day 30 mg/100 g (powder formula for infants during the first months of life until the introduction of appro- priate complementary feeding) 3,9 mg/100 mL (reconstituted formula for infants during the first months of life until the introduction of appropriate complementary feeding) 30 mg/100 g (powder formula for infants when appropriate comple- mentary feeding is introduced) 4,2 mg/100 mL (reconstituted formula for infants when appropriate complementary feeding is intro- duced) 58 mg/day for young children 380 mg/day for adults 25 mg/day for adults 58 mg/day for young children 250 mg/day for children and adolescents from 3 to 18 years of age 610 mg/day for adults	Additional specific labeling requirements The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Milk whey protein isolate'. Food supplements containing bovine milk basic whey protein isolate shall bear the following statement: 'This food supplement should not be consumed by infants/children/ adolescents under the age of one/ three/eighteen (*) years' (*) Depending on the age group the food supplement is intended for.	Other requirements	Authorised on 20 Novem 2018. This inclusion is ba on proprietary scient evidence and scientific d protected in accordance w Article 26 of Regulation (F 2015/2283. Applicant: Arr Protéines S.A.S., 19 bis, de la Libération 354 Saint-Brice-en- Cog France. During the period data protection the no food bovine milk ba whey protein isolate is at orised for placing on market within the Un only by Armor Protéi S.A.S. unless a subsequ applicant obtains autho ation for the novel for without reference to proprietary scient evidence or scientific d protected in accordance w Article 26 of Regulation (F 2015/2283 or with agreement of Arr Protéines S.A.S. End date the data protecti 20 November 2023.

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
<i>Buglossoides</i> <i>arvensis</i> seed oil	Specified food category	Maximum levels of stearidonic acid (STA)	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Refined		
	Dairy products and analogues	250 mg/100 g	Buglossoides oil'		
		75 mg/100 g for drinks			
	Cheese and cheese products	750 mg/100 g			
	Butter and other fat and oil emulsions including spreads (not for cooking or frying purposes)	750 mg/100 g			
	Breakfast cereals	625 mg/100 g			
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC, excluding food supplements for infants and young children	500 mg/day			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013, excluding foods for special medical purposes intended for infants and young children	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► M29 Data Protection ◄
Calanus finmarchicus oil	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	2,3 g/day	containing it shall be 'oil from <i>Calanus finmarchicus</i> (crustacean)'		
Chewing gum base (monomethoxypoly-	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
ethylene glycol)	Chewing gum	8 %	containing it shall be 'Gum base (including 1,3-butadiene, 2-methyl- homopolymer, maleated, esters with polyethylene glycol mono-Me ether)' or 'Gum base (including CAS No: 1246080-53-4)'		
Chewing gum base (Methyl vinyl	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Gum base (including methyl vinyl ether-maleic anhydride copolymer)' or 'Gum base (including CAS No 9011-16-9)'		
ether-maleic anhydride copolymer)	Chewing gum	2 %			
Chia oil from <i>Salvia</i> hispanica	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Chia oil (<i>Salvia hispanica</i>)'		
-	Fats and oils	10 %			
	Pure chia oil	2 g/day]		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	2 g/day			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
2					
Chia seeds (<i>Salvia</i> <i>hispanica</i>)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
····F ······)	Bread products	5 % (whole or ground chia seeds)	containing it shall be 'Chia seeds (Salvia hispanica)'		
	Baked products	10 % whole chia seeds			
	Breakfast cereals	10 % whole chia seeds			
	Sterilised ready to eat meals based on cereal grains, pseudocereals grains and/or pulses	5 % whole chia seeds			
	Fruit, nut and seed mixes				
	Pre-packaged Chia seed as such				
	Confectionery (including chocolate and chocolate products), excluding chewing gums				
	Dairy products (including yoghurt) and analogues				
	Edible ices				
	Fruit and vegetables products (including fruit spreads, compotes with/without cereals, fruit-preparations to underlay or to be mixed with dairy products, fruit desserts, mixed fruits with coconut milk for a twin pot)				
	Non-alcoholic beverages (including fruit juice and fruit/vegetable blend beverages)				
	Puddings that do not require heat treatment at or above 120 °C in their manufacture, processing or preparation				

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Chitin-glucan from	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food		
Aspergillus niger	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	5 g/day	on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Chitin-glucan from <i>Aspergillus niger</i> '		
Chitin-glucan	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food		
complex from Fomes fomentarius	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	5 g/day	on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Chitin-glucan from <i>Fomes fomentarius</i> '		
Chitosan extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food		
from fungi (Agaricus bisporus; Aspergillus niger)	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of chitosan from crus- taceans	on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Chitosan extract from <i>Agaricus bisporus</i> ' or 'Chitosan extract from <i>Aspergillus</i> <i>niger</i> '		
Chondroitin	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Chondroitin sulphate derived from microbial fermentation and sulphation'		
sulphate	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for adult population, excluding pregnant and lactating women	1 200 mg/day			
Chromium	Specified food category	Maximum levels of total chromium	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Chromium Picolinate'		
Picolinate	Foods covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/ 2013	250 μg/day			
	Foods fortified in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006 (⁴)				
Cistus incanus L.	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food		
Pandalis herb	Herbal infusions	Intended daily intake: 3 g herbs/day (2 cups/day)	on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' <i>Cistus</i> <i>incanus</i> L. Pandalis herb'		
Citicoline	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	500 mg/day	on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Citicoline'2. The labelling of foods containing		
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	250 mg per serving and a maximum daily consumption level of 1 000 mg	citicoline shall bear a statement that the product is not intended to be consumed by children		

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the novel food may be used		Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Clostridium butyricum	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' <i>Clostridium</i> <i>butyricum</i> MIYAIRI 588 (CBM 588)' or ' <i>Clostridium butyricum</i> (CBM 588)'		
butyricum	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	$1,35 \times 10^8$ CFU/day			
D-ribose	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food		Authorised on 16 A
	Cereal bars	0,20 g/100 g	on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'D-ribose'. The labelling of foods containing		2019. This inclusion based on proprie
	Fine bakery wares	0,31 g/100 g			scientific evidence scientific data protected
	Chocolate confectionery (excluding chocolate bars)	0,17 g/100 g	D-ribose shall bear a statement that the foods should not be used if food supplements containing D-ribose are		accordance with Article of Regulation (EU) 20 2283. Applicant: Bioenergy Science, Inc., 13 Johnson St. NE, Mini polis, Minnesota, 55 USA. During the period data protection, the m
	Milk-based drinks (excluding malts and shakes)	0,08 g/100 g	consumed the same day.		
	Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen, isotonic and energy drinks	0,80 g/100 g			
	Bars intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen	3,3 g/100 g			food D-ribose is autho for placing on the m within the Union only Bioenergy Life Science,
	Meal replacement for weight control (as drinks)'	0,13 g/100 g			unless a subsequent appli obtains authorisation for novel food without refer
	Meal replacement for weight control (as bars)	3,30 g/100 g			to the proprietary scier
	Confectionery	0,20 g/100 g			evidence or scientific protected in accordance
	Tea and infusions (in powder form to be reconstituted)	be 0,23 g/100 g			Article 26 of Regulation (E 2015/2283 or with agreement of Bioenergy L Science, Inc. End date of the d protection: 16 April 2024 years).

02017R2470 - EN - 23.04.2020 - 016.001 - 20

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Extract of defatted cocoa powder	Specified food category	Maximum levels	Consumers shall be instructed not to consume more than 600 mg poly- phenols corresponding to 1,1 g of		
	Nutrition bars		extract of defatted cocoa powder per day		
	Milk based beverages				
	Any other foods (including food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC) which have become established vehicles for func- tional ingredients and which are typically positioned for consumption by health conscious adults				
Low fat cocoa extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels	Consumers shall be instructed not to consume more than 600 mg of cocoa flavanols per day		
	Foods including food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	730 mg per serving and around 1,2 g/day			
Coriander seed oil from <i>Coriandrum</i> sativum	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Coriander		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	600 mg/day	seed oil'		

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Cranberry extract powder	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		Authorised on 20 Novem 2018. This inclusion is ba
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 350 mg/day 2002/46/EC for the adult population	350 mg/day	containing it shall be 'cranberry extract powder'		on proprietary scien evidence and scientific protected in accordance Article 26 of Regulation (2015/2283.
					Applicant: Ocean Sp Cranberries Inc. One Oc Spray Drive Lakev Middleboro, MA, 02: USA.
					During the period of protection the novel fr cranberry extract powder authorised for placing the market within the Ur only by Ocean Spray C berries Inc. unless subsequent applicant obt authorisation for the n food without reference the proprietary scien evidence or scientific protected in accordance Article 26 of Regulation (2015/2283 or with agreement of Ocean Sp Cranberries Inc.
					End date of the protection: 20 Nover 2023.

▼ <u>₩19</u>						
	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	<i>Crataegus pinna- tifida</i> dried fruit	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
		Herbal infusions	In line with normal food use of <i>Crataegus laevigata</i>	containing it shall be ' <i>Crataegus pinnatifida</i> dried fruit'		
		Jams and jellies in accordance with Directive 2001/113/EC (⁵)				
		Compotes				
	α-cyclodextrin	Not specified		The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Alpha-cyclo- dextrin' or 'α-cyclodextrin'		
	γ-cyclodextrin	Not specified	Not specified Th on co Cy			
	Decorticated grains of <i>Digitaria exilis</i> (Kippist) Stapf (Traditional food from a third country)			The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'decorticated fonio (<i>Digitaria exilis</i>) grains'		
	Dextran prep- aration produced by <i>Leuconostoc</i> mesenteroides	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food		
		Bakery products	5 %	on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Dextran'		

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection <
Diacylglycerol oil of lant origin	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
plant origin	Cooking oils		containing it shall be 'Diacylglycerol oil of plant origin (at least 80 %		
	Fat spreads		diacylglycerols)'		
	Salad dressings				
	Mayonnaise				
	Meal replacement for weight control (as drinks)				
	Bakery products				
	Yoghurt type products				
Dihydrocapsiate (DHC)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
DHC)	Cereal bars	9 mg/100 g	containing it shall be 'Dihydro- capsiate'		
	Biscuits, cookies and crackers	9 mg/100 g	 Food supplements containing synthetic dihydrocapsiate will be labelled as 'not intended for children up to 4.5 years' 		
	Rice based snacks	12 mg/100 g			
	Carbonated drinks, dilutable drinks, fruit juice based beverages	1,5 mg/100 ml	clindren up to 4.5 years		
	Vegetable drinks	2 mg/100 ml			
	Coffee based drinks, tea based drinks	1,5 mg/100 ml			
	Flavoured water — still	1 mg/100 ml			
	Precooked oatmeal cereal	2,5 mg/100 g			
	Other cereals	4,5 mg/100 g			
	Ice cream, dairy desserts	4 mg/100 g			
	Pudding mixes (ready to eat)	2 mg/100 g			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Products based on yoghurt	2 mg/100 g			
	Chocolate confectionery	7,5 mg/100 g			
	Hard candy	27 mg/100 g			
	Sugar-free gum	115 mg/100 g			
	Whitener/creamer	40 mg/100 g			
	Sweeteners	200 mg/100 g			
	Soup (ready to eat)	1,1 mg/100 g			
	Salad dressing	16 mg/100 g			
	Vegetable protein	5 mg/100 g			
	Ready to eat meals	3 mg/meal			
	Meal replacements for weight control	3 mg/meal			
	Meal replacement for weight control (as drinks)	1 mg/100 ml			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	3 mg/single intake 9 mg/day			
	Non-alcoholic powdered drink mixes	14,5 mg/kg equivalent to 1,5 mg/100 ml			
Dried aerial parts of Hoodia narviflora	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		Authorised on 3 Septe 2018. This inclusion is b
Hoodia parviflora	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for adult population	9,4 mg/day	containing it shall be 'dried aerial parts of <i>Hoodia parviflora</i> '		on proprietary scie evidence and scientific protected in accordance Article 26 of Regulation 2015/2283.

▼M9

▼	M13

	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
						Applicant: Desert Labs, Ltc Kibbutz Yotvata, 88820 Israel. During the period of data protection the novel food dried aerial parts of <i>Hoodia</i> <i>parviflora</i> is authorised for placing on the market withir the Union only by Deser Labs, Ltd unless a subsequen applicant obtains authoris ation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regu- lation (EU) 2015/2283 of with the agreement of Deser Labs, Ltd. End date of the data protection: 3 September 2023
▼ <u>M9</u>	Dried extract of <i>Lippia citriodora</i> from cell cultures	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'dried extract		
	nom en entares	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of a similar extract from the leaves of <i>Lippia citriodora</i>	containing it shall be 'dried extract of <i>Lippia citriodora</i> from cell cultures HTN [®] Vb'		

	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	<i>Echinacea angus-</i> <i>tifolia</i> extract from	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
	cell cultures	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of a similar extract from the root of <i>Echinacea angus-</i> <i>tifolia</i>			
▼ <u>M31</u>						
	<i>Echinacea purpurea</i> extract from cell	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'dried extract of <i>Echinacea purpurea</i> from cell cultures EchiPure-PC TM '		
	cultures	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of a similar extract from florets within the flower head of <i>Echinacea purpurea</i>			
▼ <u>M9</u>						
	<i>Echium plan- tagineum</i> oil	Specified food category	Maximum levels of stearidonic acid (STA)	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Refined echium oil'		
		Milk-based products and drinkable yoghurt products delivered in a single dose	250 mg/100 g; 75 mg/100 g for drinks			
		Cheese preparations	750 mg/100 g			
		Spreadable fat and dressings	750 mg/100 g			
		Breakfast cereals	625 mg/100 g			
		Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	500 mg/day			
		Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
		Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal			

embrane /sate	Specified food category Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the general adult population	<i>Maximum levels</i> 450 mg/day	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'egg membrane hydrolysate'.	Authorised on 25 Novem 2018. This inclusion is ba on proprietary scient evidence and scientific d protected in accordance w Article 26 of Regulation (F
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the general adult		on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'egg	2018. This inclusion is ba on proprietary scient evidence and scientific of protected in accordance v
				2015/2283.
				Applicant: Biova, LL 5800 Merle Hay Rd, Si 14 PO Box 394 Johns 50131, Iowa USA. Dur the period of data protect the novel food membrane hydrolysate authorised for placing the market within the Un only by Biova, LLC. unles subsequent applicant obta authorisation for the no food without reference the proprietary scientific of protected in accordance w Article 26 of Regulation (I 2015/2283 or with agreement of Biova, LLC
				End date of the protection: 25 Noven 2023

02017R2470 - EN - 23.04.2020 - 016.001 - 28

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Epigallocatechin gallate as a purified	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
extract from green tea leaves (<i>Camellia</i> sinensis)	Foods including food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	150 mg of extract in one portion of food or food supplement			
L-ergothioneine	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	30 mg/day for general population (excluding pregnant and lactating women)	containing it shall be 'L-ergothio- neine'		
		20 mg/day for children older than 3 years			
Ferric Sodium EDTA	Specified food category	Maximum levels (expressed as anhydrous EDTA)	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Ferric Sodium EDTA'		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	18 mg/day for children 75 mg/day for adults			
	Foods covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/ 2013	12 mg/100 g			
	Foods fortified in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006				
Ferrous ammonium phosphate	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	To be used in compliance with Directive 2002/46/EC, Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and/or Regu-	containing it shall be 'Ferrous ammonium phosphate'		
	Foods covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/ 2013	lation (EC) No 1925/2006			
	Foods fortified in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006				

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements Other requirements Data		► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Fish peptides from Sardinops sagax	Specified food category	Maximum levels fish peptide product	on the labelling of the foodstur containing it shall be 'Fi		
Surunops sugux	Foods based on yoghurt, yoghurt drinks, fermented milk products, and powdered milk	0,48 g/100 g (ready to eat/drink)	containing it shall be 'Fish (Sardinops sagax) peptides'		
	Flavoured water, and vegetable-based drinks	0,3 g/100 g (ready to drink)			
	Breakfast cereals	2 g/100 g			
	Soups, stews and soup powders	0,3 g/100 g (ready to eat)			
Flavonoids from Glycyrrhiza glabra	Specified food category	Maximum levels of flavonoids from Glycyrrhiza glabra	 on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Flavonoids from <i>Glycyrrhiza glabra L.</i>' 2. The labelling of the foods where 	containing	
	Beverages based on milk	120 mg/day		be presented to the final	
	Beverages based on yoghurt			consumer as single portions.	
	Beverages based on fruit or vegetables				
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	120 mg/day			
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	120 mg/day			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	120 mg/day			
			(c) a maximum of 120 mg of flavonoids per day should be consumed.	flavonoids per day should	
			3. The amount of flavonoids in the final food shall be indicated on the labelling of the food containing it.		

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Fruit pulp, pulp juice, concentrated pulp juice from <i>Theobroma cacao</i> L. (Traditional food from a third country)	Not specified	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) pulp', 'cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) pulp juice' or 'cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) concentrated pulp juice' depending on the form used.			
Fucoidan extract from the seaweed <i>Fucus vesiculosus</i>	Specified food category Foods including food supplements as defined	Maximum levels 250 mg/day	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Fucoidan extract from seaweed <i>Fucus vesicu</i> -		
Fucoidan extract from the seaweed	in Directive 2002/46/EC for the general population Specified food category	Maximum levels	<i>losus</i> '. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Fucoidan extract from seaweed Undaria pinna- tifida'		
Undaria pinnatifida	Foods including food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for the general population	250 mg/day			
2'-Fucosyllactose	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Unflavoured pasteurised and sterilised (including UHT) milk-based products	1,2 g/l	containing it shall be '2'-fucosyl- lactose'.		
	Unflavoured fermented milk-based products	1,2 g/l beverages	 The labelling of food supplements containing 2'-fuco- syllactose shall bear a statement that the supplements should not be used if other foods with added 2'-fucosyllactose are consumed the same day. 		
		19,2 g/kg products other than beverages			
	Flavoured fermented milk-based products including heat-treated products	1,2 g/l beverages			
		19,2 g/kg products other than beverages			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nov	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection •
	Dairy analogues, including beverage whiteners	1,2 g/l beverages	3. The labelling of food		
		12 g/kg for products other than beverages	n supplements containing 2'-fuco- syllactose intended for young children shall bear a statement that the supplements should not	syllactose intended for young children shall bear a statement that the supplements should not	
		400 g/kg for whitener	be used if breast milk or other foods with added 2'-fucosyl- lactose are consumed the same day.		
	Cereal bars	12 g/kg			
	Table-top sweeteners	200 g/kg			
	Infant formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	1,2 g/l alone or in combination with up to 0,6 g/l of lacto- <i>N</i> -neotetraose at a ratio of 2:1 in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer			
	Follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	1,2 g/l alone or in combination with up to 0,6 g/l of lacto- <i>N</i> -neotetraose at a ratio of 2:1 in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer			
	Processed cereal-based food and baby food for infants and young children as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	12 g/kg for products other than beverages			
		1,2 g/l for liquid food ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Milk-based drinks and similar products intended for young children	1,2 g/l for milk-based drinks and similar products added alone or in combination with up to 0,6 g/l lacto- <i>N</i> -neotetraose, at a ratio of 2:1 in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or recon- stituted as instructed by the manu- facturer			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	4,8 g/l for drinks			
		40 g/kg for bars			
	Bread and pasta products bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014	60 g/kg			
	Flavoured drinks	1,2 g/l			
	Coffee, tea (excluding black tea), herbal and fruit infusions, chicory; tea, herbal and fruit infusions and chicory extracts; tea, plant, fruit and cereal preparations for infusions, as well as mixes and instant mixes of these products	9,6 g/l — the maximum level refers to the products ready to use			
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC, excluding food supplements for	3,0 g/day for general population			
	infants	1,2 g/day for young children			

▼M9

V IV19						
	Authorised novel food Conditions under which the nove		vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	2'-Fucosyllactose/ Difucosyllactose	Specified food category	Maximum levels	used if breast milk or other foods containing added 2'-Fucosyllactose and/or Difucosyllactose are consumed the same day.	s This incl proprietar evidence protected Article 20 2015/228 r Applicant Kogle A Hørsholm the period the nove lactose/D mixture placing within th Glycom subsequen authorisat food wi the pro- evidence Protected Article 20 2015/228 End da	Authorised on 19.12.201 This inclusion is based of proprietary scientific evidence and scientific da protected in accordance wi Article 26 of Regulation (EU 2015/2283. Applicant: Glycom A/ Kogle Allé 4, DK-297 Hørsholm, Denmark. Durin the period of data protectio the novel food 2'-Fucosy lactose/Difucosyllactose mixture is authorised f placing on the mark within the Union only b Glycom A/S, unless subsequent applicant obtain authorisation for the nov
	mixture ('2'-FL/ DFL')	Unflavoured pasteurised and unflavoured sterilised (including UHT) milk products	2,0 g/L			
(mic	(microbial source)	Unflavoured fermented milk-based products	2,0 g/L (beverages) 20 g/kg (products other than beverages)			
		Flavoured fermented milk-based products including heat-treated products	2,0 g/L (beverages) 20 g/kg (products other than beverages)			
		Beverages (flavoured drinks)	2,0 g/L			
		Cereal bars Infant formula as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	20 g/kg 1,6 g/L in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or recon- stituted as instructed by the manu- facturer			food without reference the proprietary scient evidence or scientific of protected in accordance v Article 26 of Regulation (1 2015/2283 or with agreement of Glycom A/3
		Follow-on formula as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	1,2 g/L in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or recon- stituted as instructed by the manu- facturer			End date of the d protection: 19.12.2024.
		Processed cereal-based food and baby food for infants and young children as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	1,2 g/L (beverages) in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer			
			10 g/kg for products other than beverages			

▼	M36
---	-----

	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the novel food may be used		Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
		Total diet replacement foods for weight control as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	4,0 g/L (beverages)40 g/kg (products other than beverages)			
		Food for special medical purposes as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
		Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the general population excluding infants	4,0 g/day			
<u>M9</u>						
	Galacto-oligos- accharide	Specified food category	Maximum levels (expressed as ratio kg galacto-oligosaccharide/kg final food)			
		Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	0,333			
		Milk	0,020			
		Milk drinks	0,030			
		Meal replacement for weight control (as drinks)	0,020			
		Dairy analogue drinks	0,020			
		Yoghurt	0,033			
		Dairy based deserts	0,043			
		Frozen dairy deserts	0,043			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Fruit drinks and energy drinks	0,021			
	Infant meal replacement drinks	0,012			
	Baby juice	0,025			
	Baby yogurt drink	0,024			
	Baby desert	0,027			
	Baby snack	0,143			
	Baby cereals	0,027			
	Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen	0,013			
	Juice	0,021			
	Fruit pie fillings	0,059			
	Fruit preparations	0,125			
	Bars	0,125			
	Cereals	0,125			
	Infant formula and follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	0,008			
Glucosamine HCl	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal food use of glucosamine from shell fish			
	Foods covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/ 2013				
	Meal replacement for weight control				

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				
	Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Imple- menting Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
Glucosamine	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
sulphate KCl	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal food use of glucosamine from shell fish			
Glucosamine sulphate NaCl	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal food use of glucosamine from shell fish			
Guar Gum	Specified food category	Maximum levels	 The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Guar Gum'. A specific mention of the possible risks of digestive discomfort linked to the exposure of children aged under 8 to guar gum must be visible on the label of any foodstuffs containing it. For example, 'Excessive consumption of these products may cause digestive discomfort, especially for children under 8 years of age'. 		
	Fresh dairy products such as yogurts, fermented milks, fresh cheeses and other dairy-based desserts.	1,5 g/100 g			
	Fruit or vegetable-based liquid foodstuffs (of the 'smoothie' variety)	1,8 g/100 g			
	Fruit or vegetable-based compotes	3,25 g/100 g			
	Cereals accompanied by a dairy product, in packaging containing two compartments	10 g/100 g in the cereals None in the accompanying dairy product 1 g/100 g in the product when ready to eat			
			 In the case of products with two compartments containing dairy and cereal products respectively, the instructions for use must clearly specify the need to mix the cereal and the dairy product 		

_	3.40
V	IVI 9

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the novel food may be used		Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► M29 Data Protection ◄
			before consumption, in order to take into account the potential risk of gastro-intestinal obstruction.		
Heat-treated milk	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
products fermented with <i>Bacteroides</i> <i>xylanisolvens</i>	Fermented milk products (in liquid, semi-liquid and spray-dried powder forms)				
Hydroxytyrosol	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the food		
	olive pomace oils as defined in Part VIII of Annex VII of Regulation (EU) No 1308/ 2013 (⁶)), placed as such on the market	0,215 g/kg	on the labelling of the food products containing it shall be 'hydroxytyrosol'. The labelling of the food products containing hydroxytyrosol shall bear the following statements:		
		0,175 g/kg	(a) This food product should not be consumed by children under the age of three years, pregnant women, and lactating women;		
			(b) This food product should not be used for cooking, baking or frying'		
ce Structuring Protein type III	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
HPLC 12	Edible ices	0,01 %	containing it shall be 'Ice Struc- turing Protein'		
Aqueous extracts of	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food		
dried leaves of <i>Ilex</i> guayusa	Herbal infusions	In line with normal use in herbal	f dried leaves of <i>Ilex guayusa</i> '		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	infusions and food supplements of a similar aqueous extract of dried leaves of <i>Ilex paraguariensis</i>			

Authorised novel food Isomalto-oligos- accharide	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
accharide	Energy-Reduced Soft Drinks	6,5 %	containing it shall be 'Isom-		
	Energy Drinks	5,0 %	altooligosaccharide'.		
	Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular efforts, especially for sportsmen (including isotonic drinks)	6,5 %	2. Foods containing the novel ingredient must be labelled as 'a source of glucose'.		
	Fruit Juices	5 %			
	Processed Vegetables and Vegetable Juices	5 %			
	Other Soft Drinks	5 %			
	Cereals Bars	10 %			
	Cookies, Biscuits	20 %			
	Breakfast Cereal Bars	25 %			
	Hard Candies	97 %			
	Soft Candies/Chocolate Bars	25 %			
	Meal replacement for weight control (as bars or milk based)	20 %			
Isomaltulose	Not specified		1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Isomaltu- lose'.		
			2. The designation of the novel food on the labelling shall be accom- panied by indication that the 'Isomaltulose is a source of glucose and fructose'.		
Lactitol	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the food		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC (capsules, tablets or powder) intended for the adult population	20 g/day	supplements containing it shall be 'Lactitol'		

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection <
Lacto-N-neotetraose	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Unflavoured pasteurised and sterilised (including UHT) milk-based products	0,6 g/l	containing it shall be 'lacto-<i>N</i>-neotetraose'.2. The labelling of food		
	Unflavoured fermented milk-based products	0,6 g/l for beverages 9,6 g/kg for products other than beverages	supplements containing lacto-N- neotetraose shall bear a statement that the supplements should not be used if other foods with added lacto-N-		
	Flavoured fermented milk-based products including heat-treated products	0,6 g/l for beverages 9,6 g/kg for products other than beverages	neotetraose are consumed the same day.		
	Dairy analogues, including beverage whiteners	0,6 g/l for beverages 6 g/kg for products other than beverages 200 g/kg for whitener			
	Cereal bars	6 g/kg			
	Table-top sweeteners	100 g/kg			
	Infant formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	0,6 g/l in combination with up to $1,2$ g/l of 2'-fucosyllactose at a ratio of 1:2 in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer			
	Follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	0,6 g/l in combination with up to 1,2 g/l of 2'-fucosyllactose at a ratio of 1:2 in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no-	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Processed cereal-based food and baby food for infants and young children as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	6 g/kg for products other than beverages 0,6 g/l for liquid food ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer			
	Milk-based drinks and similar products intended for young children	0,6 g/l for milk-based drinks and similar products added alone or in combination with 2'-fucosyllactose, at a ratio of 1:2 in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	2,4 g/l for drinks 20 g/kg for bars			
	Bread and pasta products bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014	30 g/kg			
	Flavoured drinks	0,6 g/l			

▼ <u>M9</u>

v <u>1v1</u>						
	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
		Coffee, tea (excluding black tea), herbal and fruit infusions, chicory; tea, herbal and fruit infusions and chicory extracts; tea, plant, fruit and cereal preparations for infusions, as well as mixes and instant mixes of these products	4,8 g/l — the maximum level refers to the products ready to use			
		Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC, excluding food supplements for infants	1,5 g/day for general population 0,6 g/day for young children			
<u>M43</u>						
	Lacto-N-tetraose ('LNT')	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		Authorised on 23.4.20 This inclusion is based
	(microbial source)	Unflavoured pasteurised and unflavoured sterilised (including UHT) milk products	1,0 g/l	tetraose are consumed the same day.		proprietary scient evidence and scientific d protected in accordance w Article 26 of Regulat
		Unflavoured fermented milk-based products	1,0 g/l (beverages) 10 g/kg (products other than beverages)		Applicant: 6 Kogle Allé Hørsholm, De	(EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: Glycom A Kogle Allé 4, DK-29 Hørsholm, Denmark. Dur the period of data protecti
		Flavoured fermented milk-based products including heat-treated products	1,0 g/l (beverages) 10 g/kg (products other than beverages)			the novel food lactor tetraose is authorised placing on the mar within the Union only Glycom A/S, unless subsequent applicant obta
		Beverages (flavoured drinks)	1,0 g/l			authorisation for the no food without reference the proprietary scient
		Cereal bars	10 g/kg			evidence or scientific or protected in accordance v Article 26 of Regula
		Infant formula as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	0,8 g/l in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or recon- stituted as instructed by the manu- facturer			(EU) 2015/2283 or with agreement of Glycom A/

▼M43	3
------	---

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Follow-on formula as defined under Regu- lation (EU) No 609/2013	0,6 g/l in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or recon- stituted as instructed by the manu- facturer			End date of the da protection: 23.4.2025.
	Processed cereal-based food, baby food for infants and young children as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	0,6 g/l (beverages) in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer 5 g/kg for products other than beverages			
	Milk based drinks and similar products intended for young children	0,6 g/l (beverages) in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer 5 g/kg for products other than beverages			
	Total diet replacement foods for weight control as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	2,0 g/l (beverages) 20 g/kg (products other than beverages)			
	Food for special medical purposes as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC, excluding infants	2,0 g/day for young children, children, adolescents, and adults			

▼ M9	
-------------	--

IVI9						
-	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
t (Lonicera caerulea L. berries (haskap) (Traditional food from a third country)			The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'haskap (<i>Lonicera caerulea</i>) berries'		
f	Lucerne leaf extract from <i>Medicago</i> sativa	Specified food category Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	Maximum levels 10 g/day	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Lucerne (<i>Medicago sativa</i>) protein' or 'Alfalfa (<i>Medicago sativa</i>) protein'.		
-	Lycopene	Specified food category Fruit/vegetable juice-based drinks (including concentrates)	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Lycopene'		
		Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen	2,5 mg/100 g			
		Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	8 mg/meal			
		Breakfast cereals	5 mg/100 g			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no-	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Fats and dressings	10 mg/100 g			
	Soups other than tomato soups	1 mg/100 g			
	Bread (including crispy breads)	3 mg/100 g			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	15 mg/day			
Lycopene from Blakeslea trispora	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Lycopene'		
lakestea trispora	Fruit/vegetable juice-based drinks (including concentrates)	2,5 mg/100 g			
	Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen	2,5 mg/100 g			
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	8 mg/meal			
	Breakfast cereals	5 mg/100 g			
	Fats and dressings	10 mg/100 g			
	Soups other than tomato soups	1 mg/100 g			
	Bread (including crispy breads)	3 mg/100 g			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	15 mg/day			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Lycopene from tomatoes	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Fruit/vegetable juice-based drinks (including concentrates)	2,5 mg/100 g	containing it shall be 'Lycopene'	ining it shall be 'Lycopene'	
	Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen	2,5 mg/100 g			
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	8 mg/meal			
	Breakfast cereals	5 mg/100 g			
	Fats and dressings	10 mg/100 g			
	Soups other than tomato soups	1 mg/100 g			
	Bread (including crispy breads)	3 mg/100 g			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	15 mg/day			
Lycopene oleoresin from tomatoes	Specified food category	Maximum levels of lycopene	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
rom tomatoes	Fruit/vegetable juice-based drinks (including concentrates)	2,5 mg/100 g	containing it shall be 'Lycopene oleoresin from tomatoes'		
	Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen	2,5 mg/100 g			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Total diet replacement for weight control covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	8 mg/meal			
	Breakfast cereals	5 mg/100 g			
	Fats and dressings	10 mg/100 g			
	Soups other than tomato soups	1 mg/100 g			
	Bread (including crispy breads)	3 mg/100 g			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
Magnesium citrate malate	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Magnesium citrate malate'		
matate	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC				
Magnolia Bark Extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Magnolia Bark Extract'		
Extract	Mints (confectionary products)	0,2 % for breath freshening purposes. Based on a 0,2 %			
	Chewing gum	maximum incorporation level and a maximum gum/mint size of 1,5 g each, each gum or mint serving will contain no more than 3 mg of magnolia bark extract.			
Maize-germ oil high in unsaponifiable	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
matter	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	2 g/day	containing it shall be 'Maize-germ oil extract'		
	Chewing gum	2 %			

V IVIJ						
	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Methylcellulose	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs	Methylcellulose is not to be	
		Edible ices	2 %	containing it shall be 'Methylcel- lulose'	used in foods specially prepared for	
		Flavoured drinks			young children	
		Flavoured or unflavoured fermented milk products				
		Cold desserts (dairy, fat, fruit, cereal, egg-based products)				
		Fruit preparations (pulps, purees or compotes)				
		Soups and broths				
▼ <u>M11</u>						
	1-Methylnicoti- namide chloride	Specified food category Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for the adult population excluding pregnant and lactating women	Maximum levels 58 mg/day	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be '1- Methyl- nicotinamide chloride'. Food supplements containing 1- Methylnicotinamide shall bear the following statement: This food supplement should be consumed by adults only excluding pregnant and lactating women		Authorised on 2 September 2018. This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: Pharmena SA. Wolczanska 178, 90 530 Lodz, Poland. During the period of data protection the

02017R2470 - EN - 23.04.2020 - 016.001 - 48

▼<u>M11</u>

	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nov	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
						novel food 1-methylnicoti- namide chloride is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by Pharmena S.A. unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement of Pharmena S.A. End date of the data protection: 2 September 2023
▼ <u>M9</u>	(6S)-5-methyltet- rahydrofolic acid, glucosamine salt	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be '(6S)-5- methyltetrahydrofolic acid, gluco- samine salt' or '5MTHF-gluco- samine'		
		Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC as a source of folate				
	Monomethylsil- anetriol (Organic Silicon)	Specified food category	Maximum levels of silicon	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the food supplements containing it shall be		
		Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for adult population (in liquid form)	10,40 mg/day	'Organic silicon (monomethylsil- anetriol)'		

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Mycelial extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food		
from Shiitake mushroom (<i>Len</i> -	Bread products	2 ml/100 g	on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'extract from		
tinula edodes)	Soft drinks	0,5 ml/100 ml	the mushroom Lentinula edodes' or		
	Ready prepared meals	2,5 ml per meal	'extract from Shiitake mushroom'		
	Foods based on yoghurt	1,5 ml/100 ml			
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC				
38					
Nicotinamide riboside chloride	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		Authorised on 20 Febru 2020. This inclusion
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	300 mg/day for the general adult population, excluding pregnant and lactating women 230 mg/day for pregnant and lactating women	containing it shall be 'Nicotinamide riboside chloride'		based on proprie scientific evidence scientific data protected accordance with Article of Regulation (EU) 2 2283.
					Applicant: ChromaDex 10900 Wilshire Boule Suite 600, Los Angeles, 90024 USA. During period of data protect the novel food is author for placing on the may within the Union only ChromaDex Inc. unles subsequent applicant ob authorisation for that m food without reference the proprietary scient evidence or scientific protected in accordance Article 26 of Regulation (2015/2283 or with agreement of Chroma Inc.
					End date of the protection: 20 Febru 2025.

▼M9

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Noni fruit juice (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Pasteurised fruit and fruit nectar based drinks	30 ml with one serving (up to 100 % noni juice) or 20 ml twice a day, not more than 40 ml per day	containing it shall be 'Noni juice' or 'Juice of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> '		
Noni fruit juice powder (<i>Morinda</i> <i>citrifolia</i>)	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	6,6 g/day (equivalent to 30 ml of noni juice)	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Noni juice powder' or 'Juice powder of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> '		
Noni fruit puree and concentrate	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be: For fruit puree: <i>'Morinda citrifolia</i> fruit puree' or 'Noni fruit puree'		
(Morinda citrifolia)		Fruit puree			
	Candy/confectionery	45 g/100 g			
	Cereal bars	53 g/100 g	For fruit concentrate: 'Morinda citrifolia fruit concentrate'		
	Powdered nutritional drink mixes (dry weight)	53 g/100 g	or 'Noni fruit concentrate'		
	Carbonated beverages	11 g/100 g			
	Ice cream & sorbet	31 g/100 g			
	Yoghurt	12 g/100 g			
	Biscuits	53 g/100 g			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Buns, cakes and pastries	53 g/100 g			
	Breakfast cereals (wholegrain)	88 g/100 g			
	Jams and jellies in accordance with Directive 2001/113/EC	133 g/100 g			
	2001/113/20	Based on pre-processing quantity to produce final 100 g product			
	Sweet spreads, fillings and icings	31 g/100 g			
	Savoury sauces, pickles, gravies and condiments	88 g/100 g			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	26 g/day			
		Fruit concentrate			
	Candy/Confectionery	10 g/100 g			
	Cereal bars	12 g/100 g			
	Powdered nutritional drink mixes (dry weight)	12 g/100 g			
	Carbonated beverages	3 g/100 g			
	Ice cream & sorbet	7 g/100 g			
	Yoghurt	3 g/100 g			
	Biscuits	12 g/100 g			
	Buns, cakes and pastries	12 g/100 g			
	Breakfast cereals (wholegrain)	20 g/100 g			
	Jams and jellies in accordance with Directive 2001/113/EC	30 g/100 g			
	Sweet spreads, fillings and icings	7 g/100 g			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no-	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	▶ <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Savoury sauces, pickles, gravies and condiments	20 g/100 g			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	6 g/day			
Noni leaves (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
(For the preparation of infusions	A cup of infusion to be consumed shall not be prepared with more than 1 g of dried and roasted leaves of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i>	 containing it shall be 'Noni leaves' or 'leaves of <i>Morinda citrifolia'</i>. 2. Instructions shall be given to the consumer that a cup of infusion should not be prepared with more than 1 g of dried and roasted leaves of Morinda citrifolia. 		
Noni fruit powder (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Morinda citrifolia fruit powder' or 'Noni fruit powder'		
()	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	2,4 g per/day			
<i>Odontella aurita</i> microalgae	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
inci baigac	Flavoured pasta	1,5 %	containing it shall be 'Odontella aurita microalgae'		
	Fish soups	1 %			
	Marine terrines	0,5 %			
	Broth preparations	1 %			
	Crackers	1,5 %			
	Frozen breaded fish	1,5 %			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Oil enriched with phytosterols/ phytostanols	Specified food category	Maximum levels of phytosterols/ phytostanols	In accordance with Annex III.5 to Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011		
	Spreadable fats as defined in Annex VII, Part VII and Appendix II, points B and C of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013, and excluding cooking and frying fats and spreads based on butter or other animal fat	1. The products containing the novel food ingredient shall be presented in such a manner that they can be easily divided into portions that contain either a maximum of 3 g (in case of one portion per day) or a maximum			
	Milk based products, such as products based on semi-skimmed and skimmed milk products, possibly with the addition of fruits and/or cereals, products based on fermented milk such as yoghurt and cheese based products (fat content ≤ 12 g per 100 g), where possibly the milk fat has been reduced and the fat or protein has been partly or fully replaced by vegetable fat or protein	 of 1 g (in case of three portions per day) of added phytosterols/ phytostanols. 2. The amount of phytosterols/ phytostanols added to a container of beverages shall not exceed 3 g. 3. Salad dressings, mayonnaise and spicy sauces shall be packed as single portions. 			
	Soya drinks				
	Salad dressings, mayonnaise and spicy sauces				

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Oil extracted from squids	Specified food category	Maximum levels of DHA and EPA combined	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Squid oil'.		
	Dairy products except milk-based beverages	200 mg/100 g or for cheese products 600 mg/100 g	containing it shan be squid on .	t shan be 'Squid on .	
	Dairy analogues except drinks	200 mg/100 g or for analogues to cheese products 600 mg/ 100 g			
	Spreadable fat and dressings	600 mg/100 g			
	Breakfast cereals	500 mg/100 g			
	Bakery products (breads and bread rolls)	200 mg/100 g			
	Cereal bars	500 mg/100 g			
	Non-alcoholic beverages (including milk-based beverages)	60 mg/100 ml			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	3 000 mg/day for general population			
	2002/40/EC	450 mg/day for pregnant and lactating women			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products intended			
	Total diet replacement for weight control defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	200 mg/meal			
Pasteurised fruit-based prep-	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The wording 'pasteurised by high-pressure treatment' shall be		
arations produced	Types of fruit:		displayed next to the name of the		
using high-pressure treatment	apple, apricot, banana, blackberry, blueberry, cherry, coconut, fig, grape, grapefruit, mandarin, mango, melon, peach, pear, pine- apple, prune, raspberry, rhubarb, strawberry		fruit preparations as such and in any product in which it is used		

▼ <u>N19</u>						
	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
▼ <u>M35</u>	Phenylcapsaicin	Specified food category Foods for special medical purposes as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 excluding foods for infants, young children and children under the age of 11 years Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the general popu- lation, excluding children under the age of 11 years	Maximum levels 2,5 mg/day 2,5 mg/day	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'phenylcap- saicin'.		Authorised on 19 December 2019. This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: aXichem AB, Södergatan 26, SE 211 34, Malmö Sweden. During the period of data protection, the novel food phenylcap- saicin is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by aXichem AB, unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement of aXichem AB.
▼ <u>M9</u>	Phosphated maize starch	Specified food category Baked bakery products Pasta Breakfast cereals Cereal bars	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Phosphated maize starch'		

02017R2470 — EN — 23.04.2020 — 016.001 — 56

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Phosphatidylserine from fish phosp- holipids	Specified food category	Maximum levels of phosphati- dylserine	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Fish phos- phatidylserine'		
	Beverages based on yoghurt	50 mg/100 ml			
	Powders based on milk powders	3 500 mg/100 g (equivalent to 40 mg/100 ml ready to drink)			
	Foods based on yoghurt	purposes as defined In compliance with Regulation (EU)			
	Cereal bars				
	Chocolate based confectionary				
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013				
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	300 mg/day			
Phosphatidylserine from soya phosp- holipids	Specified food category	Maximum levels of phosphati- dylserine	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Soya phos-		
	Beverages based on yoghurt	50 mg/100 ml	phatidylserine'		
	Powders based on milk powder	3,5 g/100 g (equivalent to 40 mg/100 ml ready to drink)			
	Foods based on yoghurt	80 mg/100 g			
	Cereal bars	350 mg/100 g			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Chocolate based confectionary	200 mg/100 g			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In compliance with Regulation (EU) No 609/2013			
Phospholipid product containing equal amounts of	Specified food category	Maximum levels of phosphati- dylserine	-	The product is not intended to be marketed to	
phosphatidylserine and phosphatidic	Breakfast cereals	80 mg/100 g		pregnant or breast-feeding	
acid	Cereal bars	350 mg/100 g		women	
	Foods based on yogurt	80 mg/100 g			
	Soy-based yogurt-like products	80 mg/100 g			
	Yogurt based-drinks	50 mg/100 g			
	Soy-based yogurt-like drinks	50 mg/100 g			
	Powders based on milk powder	3,5 g/100 g (equivalent to 40 mg/100 ml ready-to drink)			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	800 mg/day			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In compliance with Regulation (EU) No 609/2013			
Phospholipides from egg yolk	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
n om egg york	Not specified				
Phytoglycogen	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Phytogly- cogen'		
	Processed foods	25 %			

▼	M9

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Phytosterols/ phytostanols	Specified food category	Maximum levels	In accordance with Annex III.5 of Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011		
	Rice drinks	1. They shall be presented in such a manner that they can be easily			
	Rye bread with flour containing ≥ 50 % rye (wholemeal rye flour, whole or cracked rye kernels and rye flakes) and ≤ 30 % wheat; and with ≤ 4 % added sugar but no fat added.	divided into portions that contain either a maximum of 3 g (in case of 1 portion/day) or a maximum of 1 g (in case of 3 portions/day) of added phytos- terols/phytostanols. The amount of phytosterols/ phytostanols added to a container of beverages shall not exceed 3 g. Salad dressings, mayonnaise and spicy sauces shall be packed as single portions			
	Salad dressings, mayonnaise and spicy sauces.				
	Soya drink				
	Milk type products, such as semi-skimmed and skimmed milk type products, possibly with the addition of fruits and/or cereals, where possibly the milk fat has been reduced, or where milk fat and/or protein has been partly or fully replaced by vegetable fat and/or protein.				
	Products based on fermented milk such as yoghurt and cheese type products (fat content < 12 % per 100 g), where possibly the milk fat has been reduced, or where milk fat and/or protein has been partly or fully replaced by vegetable fat and/or protein				
	Spreadable fats as defined in Annex VII, Part VII and Appendix II, points B and C of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013, and excluding cooking and frying fats and spreads based on butter or other animal fat.				
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	3 g/day			

Conditions under which the nov	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Specified food category	Maximum levels			
For frying and as seasoning	In line with normal food use of vegetable oils			
Not specified		The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Potato protein'		
Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Prolyl oligo- peptidase'		
Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for general adult population	120 PPU/day (2,7 g of enzyme prep- aration/day) (2 × 10 ⁶ PPI/day) PPU – Prolyl Peptidase Units or Proline Protease Units PPI – Protease Picomole Inter-			
	national			
Specified food category	Maximum levels			
Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	3 capsules/day; equalizing 12,6 mg pig kidney extract a day			
Food for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	Diamine oxidase (DAO) content: 0,9 mg/day (3 capsules with a content of DAO of 0,3 mg/capsule)			
	Specified food category For frying and as seasoning Not specified Specified food category Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for general adult population Specified food category Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for general adult population Specified food category Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	For frying and as seasoning In line with normal food use of vegetable oils Not specified In line with normal food use of vegetable oils Specified food category Maximum levels Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for general adult population 120 PPU/day (2,7 g of enzyme preparation/day) (2 × 10 ⁶ PPI/day) PU – Prolyl Peptidase Units or Proline Protease Units PPU – Prolyl Peptidase Units or Proline Protease Units Specified food category Maximum levels Specified food category Maximum levels Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC 3 capsules/day; equalizing 12,6 mg pig kidney extract a day Diamine oxidase (DAO) content: 0,9 mg/day (3 capsules with a content of DAO of 0,3 mg/capsule) Diamine oxidase (DAO) content:	Specified food category Maximum levels For frying and as seasoning In line with normal food use of vegetable oils Not specified In line with normal food use of vegetable oils Not specified The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Potato protein' Specified food category Maximum levels Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for general adult population 120 PPU/day (2,7 g of enzyme preparation/day) (2 × 10° PPI/day) PPU – Prolyl Peptidase Units or Proline Protease Units PPU – Prolyl Peptidase Units or Proline Protease Picomole International Specified food category Maximum levels Specified food category Maximum levels POU – Prolyl Peptidase Units or Proline Protease Picomole International Specified food category Maximum levels Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC 3 capsules/day; equalizing 12,6 mg pig kidney extract a day Diamine oxidase (DAO) content: 0,9 mg/day (3 capsules with a cont of DAO of 0,3 mg/capsule) 9 mg/day (3 capsules with a cont of DAO of 0,3 mg/capsule)	Specified food category Maximum levels For frying and as seasoning In line with normal food use of vegetable oils The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Potato protein' Not specified Specified food category Maximum levels The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Potato protein' Specified food category Maximum levels The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Protyl oligo-protein' Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for general adult population 120 PPU/day (2.7 g of enzyme preprantional adult population The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Protyl oligo-proteine' Specified food category Maximum levels The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Protyl oligo-proteine' Specified food category Maximum levels Specified food category Specified food category Specified food category Maximum levels Specified food category Specified food category Food Supplements as defined in Directive food on the optidase (DAO) content: 0,9 mg/day (3 capsules with a content to DAO of 0,3 mg/capsulo) Specified food category Specified food category Food for special medical purposes as defined 3 capsules/day; equalizing 12,6 mg

02017R2470 - EN - 23.04.2020 - 016.001 - 60

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Authorised novel food Pyrroloquinoline quinone disodium salt	Conditions under which the no Specified food category Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the adult population, excluding pregnant and lactating women	20 mg/day	Additional specific labelling requirements The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Pyrroloquinoline quinone disodium salt'. Food supplements containing Pyrroloquinoline quinone disodium salt shall bear the following statement: This food supplement should be consumed by adults only excluding pregnant and lactating women	Other requirements	Authorised on 2 Septem 2018. This inclus is based on propriet scientific evidence a scientific data protected accordance with Article of Regulation (EU) 20 2283. Applicant: Mitsubishi (Chemical Company, In Mitsubishi Building
					Marunouchi 2-chon Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 1 8324, Japan. During period of data protection novel food Pyrroloquinol quinone disodium salt is au orised for placing on market within the Union o by Mitsubishi Gas Chemi Company, Inc., unless subsequent applicant obta authorisation for the no food without reference to proprietary scientific evided or scientific data protected accordance with Article 26 Regulation (EU) 2015/22 or with the agreement Mitsubishi Gas Chemi Company, Inc.

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Rapeseed oil high in unsaponifiable matter	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	1,5 g per portion recommended for daily consumption	containing it shall be 'Rapeseed oil extract'		
Rapeseed Protein	As a vegetable protein source in foods except in infant formula and follow-on formula		 The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Rapeseed protein'. Any foodstuff containing 'rapeseed protein' shall bear a statement that this ingredient may cause allergic reaction to consumers who are allergic to mustard and products thereof. Where relevant, this statement shall appear in close proximity to the list of ingredients. 		
Refined shrimp peptide concentrate	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'refined		Authorised on 20 Noven 2018. This inclusion is ba on proprietary scien
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for the adult population	1 200 mg/day	shrimp peptide concentrate'.		evidence and scientific protected in accordance of Article 26 of Regulation (2015/2283. Applicant: Marealis Stortorget 1, Kystens H 2nd floor, N-9008 Tro Postal address: P.O. 1065, 9261 Tror Norway. During the pe of data protection the ne food refined shrimp pep

02017R2470 - EN - 23.04.2020 - 016.001 - 62

▼<u>M17</u>

	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
						concentrate is authorised fo placing on the market within the Union only by Mareali AS unless a subsequen applicant obtains authoris ation for the novel food without reference to th proprietary scientific dat protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU 2015/2283 or with th agreement of Marealis AS End date of the dat protection: 20 Novembe 2023.
▼ <u>M9</u>						
	Trans-resveratrol	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the food supplements containing it shall		
		Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for adult population (capsule or tablet form)	150 mg/day	 2. The labelling of food supplements containing trans-resveratrol'. 2. The labelling of food supplements containing trans-resveratrol shall bear a statement that people using medicines should only consume the product under medical supervision. 		

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Trans-resveratrol (microbial source)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the food		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of resveratrol extracted from Japanese knotweed (<i>Fallopia</i> <i>japonica</i>)	be 'Trans-resveratrol'.		
Rooster comb extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Rooster comb extract' or 'Cockerel comb extract'		
	Milk-based drinks	40 mg/100 g or mg/100 ml			
	Milk based fermented drinks	80 mg/100 g or mg/100 ml			
	Yoghurt-type products	65 mg/100 g or mg/100 ml			
	Fromage frais	110 mg/100 g or mg/100 ml			
Sacha inchi oil from <i>Plukenetia volubilis</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	As for linseed oil	In line with normal food use of linseed oil	containing it shall be 'Sacha inchi oil (Plukenetia volubilis)'		
Salatrims	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Bakery products and confectionary		containing it shall be 'reduced energy fat (salatrims)'.2. There shall be a statement that excessive consumption may lead		
			3. There shall be a statement that the products are not intended for use by children.		

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
<i>Schizochytrium sp.</i> bil rich in DHA and EPA	Specified food category	Maximum levels of DHA and EPA combined:	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'DHA and EPA-rich oil from the microalgae <i>Schizochytrium</i> sp.'		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for adult population excluding pregnant and lactating women	3 000 mg/day			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for pregnant and lactating women	450 mg/day			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal			
	Milk-based drinks and similar products intended for young children	200 mg/100 g			
	Processed cereal based food and baby food for infants and young children as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013				
	Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				
	Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Imple- menting Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
	Bakery Products (Breads, Rolls and Sweet Biscuits)	200 mg/100 g			
	Breakfast Cereals	500 mg/100 g			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Cooking Fats	360 mg/100 g			
	Dairy Analogues except drinks	600 mg/100 g for cheese; 200 mg/ 100 g for soy and imitation milk products (excluding drinks)			
	Dairy Products except milk-based drinks	600 mg/100 g for cheese; 200 mg/ 100 g for milk products (including milk, fromage frais and yoghurt products; excluding drinks)			
	Non-alcoholic Beverages (including dairy analogue and milk-based drinks)	80 mg/100 g			
	Cereal/Nutrition Bars	500 mg/100 g			
	Spreadable Fats and Dressings	600 mg/100 g			
26					
<i>Schizochytrium</i> sp. (ATCC PTA-9695)	Specified food category	Maximum levels of DHA	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
oil	Dairy products except milk-based drinks	200 mg/100 g or for cheese products 600 mg/100 g	containing it shall be 'Oil from the microalgae <i>Schizochytrium</i> sp.'		
	Dairy analogues except drinks	200 mg/100 g or for analogues to cheese products 600 mg/100 g			
	Spreadable fats and dressings	600 mg/100 g			
	Breakfast cereals	500 mg/100 g			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	250 mg DHA/day for general population			
		450 mg DHA/day for pregnant and lactating women			
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal			

▼M9

20						
	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
		Milk-based drinks and similar products intended for young children	200 mg/100 g			
		Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				
		Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Imple- menting Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
		Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
		Bakery products (breads, rolls, and sweet biscuits)	200 mg/100 g			
		Cereal bars	500 mg/100 g			
		Cooking fats	360 mg/100 g			
		Non-alcoholic beverages (including dairy analogue and milk-based drinks)	80 mg/100 ml			
		Infant formula and follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with Regulation (EU) No 609/2013			
		Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	200 mg/100 g			
		Fruit/vegetable puree	100 mg/100 g			

Au	uthorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
<u>1</u>						
<i>Sch</i> oil	<i>hizochytrium</i> sp.	Specified food category	Maximum levels of DHA	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
		Dairy products except milk-based drinks	200 mg/100 g or for cheese products 600 mg/100 g	containing it shall be 'Oil from the microalgae Schizochytrium sp.'		
		Dairy analogues except drinks	200 mg/100 g or for analogues to cheese products 600 mg/100 g			
		Spreadable fat and dressings	600 mg/100 g			
		Breakfast cereals	500 mg/100 g			
		Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	250 mg DHA/day for general population			
			450 mg DHA/day for pregnant and lactating women			
		Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal			
		Milk-based drinks and similar products intended for young children	200 mg/100 g			
		Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013				
		Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				

▼	M24

	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no-	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
		Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
		Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
		Bakery products (breads, rolls, and, sweet biscuits)	200 mg/100 g			
		Cereal bars	500 mg/100 g			
		Cooking fats	360 mg/100 g			
		Non-alcoholic beverages (including dairy analogue and milk-based drinks)	80 mg/100 ml			
		Fruit/vegetable puree	100 mg/100 g			
<u>M9</u>						
	<i>Schizochytrium</i> sp. (T18) oil	Specified food category	Maximum levels of DHA	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
		Dairy products except milk-based drinks	200 mg/100 g or for cheese products 600 mg/100 g	containing it shall be 'Oil from the microalgae Schizochytrium sp.'		
		Dairy analogues except drinks	200 mg/100 g or for analogues to cheese products 600 mg/ 100 g			
		Spreadable fats and dressings	600 mg/100 g			
		Breakfast cereals	500 mg/100 g			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no-	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	250 mg DHA/day for general population			
		450 mg DHA/day for pregnant and lactating women			
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal			
	Milk-based drinks and similar products intended for young children	200 mg/100 g			
	Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				
	Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Imple- menting Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Bakery products (breads, rolls and, sweet biscuits)	200 mg/100 g			
	Cereal bars	500 mg/100 g			

	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► M29 Data Protection ◄
		Cooking fats	360 mg/100 g			
		Non-alcoholic beverages (including dairy analogue and milk-based drinks)	80 mg/100 ml			
		Infant formula and follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with Regulation (EU) No 609/2013			
		Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	200 mg/100 g			
▼ <u>M22</u>	Syrup from Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench (Traditional food from a third country)	Not specified		The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Sorghum (Sorghum bicolor) syrup'		
▼ <u>M9</u>	Fermented soybean extract	Specified food category Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC (capsules, tablets or powder form) intended for the adult population, excluding pregnant and lactating women	Maximum levels 100 mg/day	 The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Fermented soybean extract'. The labelling of food supplements containing fermented soybean extract shall bear a statement that persons taking medication should only consume the product under medical supervision. 		

▼M9

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Spermidine-rich wheat germ extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the food		
(Triticum aestivum)	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the adult population, excluding pregnant and lactating women	Equivalent of max. 6 mg/day sper- midine	supplements containing it shall be 'spermidine-rich wheat germ extract'		
Sucromalt	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Not specified		containing it shall be 'Sucromalt'.		
			2. The designation of the novel food on the labelling shall be accom- panied by indication that the product is a source of glucose and fructose.		
Sugar cane fibre	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
	Bread	8 %			
	Bakery goods	5 %			
	Meat and muscle products	3 %			
	Seasonings and spices	3 %			
	Grated cheeses	2 %			
	Special diet foods	5 %			
	Sauces	2 %			
	Beverages	5 %			
Sunflower oil extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Sunflower oil extract'		
tru att	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	1,1 g/day			

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nov	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Dried <i>Tetraselmis</i> chuii microalgae	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Sauces	20 % or 250mg/day	containing it shall be 'Dried microalgae <i>Tetraselmis chuii</i> ' or 'Dried microalgae <i>T. chuii</i> '		
	Special salts	1 %	Food supplements containing dried microalgae <i>Tetraselmis chuii</i> shall		
	Condiment	250 mg/day	bear the following statement: 'Contains negligible amounts of iodine'		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	250 mg/day			
<i>Therapon barcoo/</i> Scortum	Intended use identical to that of the salmon, no products and dishes, including cooked, raw, sa				
D-Tagatose	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Not specified		containing it shall be 'D-Taga- tose'.		
			 The labelling of any product where the level of D-Tagatose exceeds 15 g per serving and all beverages containing greater than 1 % D-Tagatose (as consumed) shall bear a statement 'excessive consumption may produce laxative effects'. 		
Taxifolin-rich extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the general population, excluding infants, young children, children and adolescents younger than 14 years	100 mg/day	containing it shall be 'taxifolin-rich extract'.		

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	ovel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Trehalose	Specified food category	Maximum levels	 The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Trehalose' 		
	Not specified		and shall be displayed on the labelling of the product as such or in the list of ingredients of foodstuffs containing it.2. The designation of the novel food on the labelling shall be accompanied by indication that the 'Trehalose is a source of glucose'.		
UV-treated mushrooms (<i>Agaricus bisporus</i>)	Specified food category	Maximum levels of vitamin D_2			
	Mushrooms (Agaricus bisporus)	10 µg of vitamin $D_2/100$ g fresh weight	 The designation on the label of the novel food as such or of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'UV-treated mushrooms (<i>Agaricus bisporus</i>)'. The designation on the label of the novel food as such or of the foodstuffs containing it shall be accompanied by indication that a 'controlled light treatment was used to increase vitamin D levels' or 'UV treatment was used to increase vitamin D₂ levels'. 		

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
UV-treated baker's yeast (<i>Sacchar</i> -	Specified food category	Maximum levels of vitamin D_2	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
omyces cerevisiae)	Yeast-leavened breads and rolls	5 μ g of vitamin D ₂ /100 g	containing it shall be 'Vitamin D yeast' or 'Vitamin D_2 yeast'		
	Yeast-leavened fine bakery wares	5 μ g of vitamin D ₂ /100 g			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	5 μ g of vitamin D ₂ /day			
UV-treated bread	Specified food category	Maximum levels of vitamin D_2	The designation on the label of the novel food shall be accompanied by		
	Yeast leavened bread and rolls (without toppings)	3 μg vitamin D ₂ /100 g	'contains vitamin D produced by UV-treatment'		
UV-treated milk	Specified food category	Maximum levels of vitamin D_3	 The designation on the label of the novel food shall be 'UV- 		
	Pasteurised whole milk as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 to be consumed as such	5-32 μg/kg for general population excluding infants	 treated'. Where UV-treated milk contains an amount of vitamin D that is considered significant in accordance with Point 2 of Part 		
	Pasteurised semi-skimmed milk as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 to be consumed as such	1-15 μg/kg for general population excluding infants	A of Annex XIII to Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council, the designation for the labelling shall be accom- panied by 'contains vitamin D produced by UV-treatment' or 'milk containing vitamin D resulting from UV-treatment'.		

▼	M9

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the	novel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
Vitamin K ₂ (mena- quinone)	To be used in compliance with Directive 20 and/or Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006	02/46/EC, Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Menaquinone' or 'Vitamin K_2 '		
Wheat bran extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food	The 'Wheat Bran Extract'	
	Beer and substitutes	0,4 g/100 g	on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Wheat bran	may not be	
	Ready to eat cereals	9 g/100 g	extract'	introduced onto the market as a	
	Dairy products	2,4 g/100 g		food supple- ment or food	
	Fruit and vegetable juices	0,6 g/100 g		supplement ingredient. Nor	
	Soft drinks	0,6 g/100 g		may it be added to infant	
	Meat preparations	2 g/100 g		formula.	
9 Xylo-oligo-	Specified food category	Maximum levels (**)	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Xylo-oligos-		
saccharides	White bread	14 g/kg			
	Whole meal bread	14 g/kg	accharides'		
	Breakfast cereals	14 g/kg			
	Biscuits	14 g/kg			
	Soy drink	3,5 g/kg			
	Yoghurt (*)	3,5 g/kg			
	Fruit spreads	30 g/kg			
	Chocolate confectionery	30 g/kg			
	 (*) When used in milk products xylo-oligosaccl any milk constituent (**) Maximum levels calculated on the basis of the bas				

	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	<i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i> yeast biomass	Specified food category Food Supplements as defined in Directive	Maximum levels 6 g/day for children from 10 years	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' <i>Yarrowia</i>		
		2002/46/EC, excluding food supplements for infants and young children	of age, adolescents and general adult population 3 g/day for children from 3 to 9	<i>lipolytica</i> yeast heat-killed biomass'		
9			years of age			
	Yeast beta-glucans	Specified food category	Maximum levels of pure beta-glucans from yeast (Sacchar- omyces cervisiae)	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Yeast (<i>Sac-</i> <i>charomyces cerevisiae</i>) beta-		
		Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC, excluding food supplements for infants and young children	1,275 g/day for children older than 12 years and general adult popu- lation 0,675 g/day for children younger than 12 years	glucans'		
		Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	1,275 g/day			
		Food for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013, excluding food for special medical purposes intended for infants and young children	1,275 g/day			
		Beverages based on fruit and/or vegetable juices including concentrate and dehydrated juices	1,3 g/kg			
		Fruit-flavoured drinks	0,8 g/kg			
		Cocoa beverages preparation powder	38,3 g/kg (powder)			
		Other beverages	0,8 g/kg (ready to drink)			
			7 g/kg (powder)			
		Cereal bars	6 g/kg			
		Breakfast cereals	15,3 g/kg			

	Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the nor	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
_		Wholegrain and high fibre instant hot breakfast cereals	1,5 g/kg			
		Cookie-type biscuits	6,7 g/kg			
		Cracker-type biscuits	6,7 g/kg			
		Milk based beverages	3,8 g/kg			
		Fermented milk products	3,8 g/kg			
		Milk product analogues	3,8 g/kg			
		Dried milk/milk powder	25,5 g/kg			
		Soups and soup mixes	0,9 g/kg (ready to eat)			
			1,8 g/kg (condensed)			
			6,3 g/kg (powder)			
		Chocolate and confectionery	4 g/kg			
		Protein bars and powders	19,1 g/kg			
		Jam, marmalade and other fruit spreads	11,3 g/kg			
12						
Z	Zeaxanthin	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food		
		Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	2 mg/day	on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Zeaxanthin'.		
19						
Z	inc L-pidolate	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food		
		Foods covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/ 2013	3 g/day	on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Zinc L-pidolate'		
		Milk based drinks and similar products intended for young children				
		Meal replacement for weight control				
		Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the no	vel food may be used	Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	► <u>M29</u> Data Protection ◄
	Food bearing statement on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Imple- menting Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC				

(1) Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 June 2013 on food intended for infants and young children, food for special medical purposes, and total diet replacement for weight control and repealing Council Directive 92/52/EEC, Commission Directives 96/8/EC, 1999/21/EC, 2006/125/EC and 2006/141/EC, Directive 2009/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulations (EC) No 41/2009 and (EC) No 953/2009 (OJ L 181, 29.6.2013, p. 35).

(2) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014 of 30 July 2014 on the requirements for the provision of information to consumers on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in food (OJ L 228, 31.7.2014, p. 5).

(3) Directive 2002/46/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements (OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 51).

(4) Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on the addition of vitamins and minerals and of certain other substances to foods (OJ L 404, 30.12.2006, p. 26).

(5) Council Directive 2001/113/EC of 20 December 2001 relating to fruit jams, jellies and marmalades and sweetened chestnut purée intended for human consumption (OJ L 10, 12.1.2002, p. 67).

(9) Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 922/72, (EEC) No 234/79, (EC) No 1037/2001 and (EC) 1234/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 671).

► M32 (7) Maximum use levels in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer. ◄

Table 2: Specifications

N-Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid Description: N-Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid is a white to off-white crystalline powder Definition: Definition: Chemical name: IUPAC names: N-Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid (dihydrate) S-Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid (dihydrate) S-Acetyn-D-neuraminic acid (dihydrate)	Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
Definition: Chemical name: IUPAC names: N-Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid (dihydrate) 5-Acetamido-3,5-dideoxy-D-glycero-D-galacto-non-2-ulopyranosonic acid (dihydrate)	N-Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid	Description:
Chemical name: IUPAC names: N-Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid (dihydrate) 5-Acetamido-3,5-dideoxy-D-glycero-D-galacto-non-2-ulopyranosonic acid (dihydrate)		N-Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid is a white to off-white crystalline powder
IUPAC names: N-Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid (dihydrate) 5-Acetamido-3,5-dideoxy-D-glycero-D-galacto-non-2-ulopyranosonic acid (dihydrate)		Definition:
N-Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid (dihydrate) 5-Acetamido-3,5-dideoxy-D-glycero-D-galacto-non-2-ulopyranosonic acid (dihydrate)		Chemical name:
5-Acetamido-3,5-dideoxy-D-glycero-D-galacto-non-2-ulopyranosonic acid (dihydrate)		IUPAC names:
		N-Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid (dihydrate)
		5-Acetamido-3,5-dideoxy-D-glycero-D-galacto-non-2-ulopyranosonic acid (dihydrate)
Synonyms:		Synonyms:
Sialic acid (dihydrate)		Sialic acid (dihydrate)

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Chemical formula:	
	C ₁₁ H ₁₉ NO ₉ (acid)	
	C ₁₁ H ₂₃ NO ₁₁ (C ₁₁ H ₁₉ NO ₉ * 2H ₂ O) (dihydrate)	
	Molecular mass:	
	309,3 Da (acid)	
	345,3 (309,3 + 36,0) (dihydrate)	
	CAS No.:	
	131-48-6 (free acid)	
	50795-27-2 (dihydrate)	
	Specifications:	
	Description: white to off-white crystalline powder	
	pH (20 °C, 5 % solution): 1,7 – 2,5	
	N-Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid (dihydrate): > 97,0 %	
	Water (dihydrate calculates to 10,4 %): \leq 12,5 % (w/w)	
	Ash, sulphated: $< 0,2 \%$ (w/w)	
	Acetic acid (as free acid and/or sodium acetate): < 0,5 % (w/w)	
	Heavy Metals:	
	Iron: < 20,0 mg/kg	
	Lead: $< 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Residual proteins: $< 0.01 \%$ (w/w)	
	Residual solvents:	
	2-Propanol: < 0,1 % (w/w)	
	Acetone: $< 0,1 \%$ (w/w)	
	Ethyl acetate: $< 0,1 \%$ (w/w)	
	Microbiological criteria:	
	Salmonella: Absence in 25 g	
	Aerobic mesophilic total count:< 500 CFU/g	

▼ <u>N</u>	<u>19</u>
------------	-----------

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Enterobacteriaceae: Absence in 10 g	
	Cronobacter (Enterobacter) sakazakii: Absence in 10 g	
	Listeria monocytogenes: Absence in 25 g	
	Bacillus cereus: < 50 CFU/g	
	Yeasts: < 10 CFU/g	
	Moulds: < 10 CFU/g	
	Residual endotoxins: < 10 EU/mg	
	CFU: Colony Forming Units; EU: Endotoxin Units.	
<i>dansonia digitata</i> (Baobab) dried uit pulp	Description/Definition:	
un puip	The Baobab (<i>Adansonia digitata</i>) fruits are harvested from trees. The hard shells are cracked open and the pulp is separated from the seeds and the shell. Thi is milled, separated into coarse and fine lots (particle size 3 to 600 μ) and then packaged.	
	Typical nutritional components:	
	Moisture (loss on drying) (g/100 g): 4,5-13,7	
	Protein (g/100 g): 1,8-9,3	
	Fat (g/100 g): 0-1,6	
	Total carbohydrate (g/100 g): 76,3-89,5	
	Total sugars (as glucose): 15,2-36,5	
	Sodium (mg/100 g): 0,1-25,2	
	Analytical specifications:	
	Foreign matter: Not more than 0,2 %	
	Moisture (loss on drying) (g/100 g): 4,5-13,7	
	Ash (g/100 g): 3,8-6,6	
<i>juga reptans</i> extract from cell	Description/Definition:	
lltures	Hydroalcoholic extract from <i>Ajuga reptans</i> L. tissue cultures which is substantially equivalent to extracts from flowering aerial parts of <i>Ajuga reptans</i> obtained by traditional cultures.	

▼	M9

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
-Alanyl-L-Glutamine	Description/Definition:
	L-Alanyl-L-Glutamine is produced by fermentation with a genetically modified strain of <i>Escherichia coli</i> . During the fermentation process, the ingredient is secreted into the growth medium from which it is subsequently separated and purified to a concentration of > 98 %.
	Appearance: White crystalline powder
	Purity: > 98 %
	Infrared spectroscopy: Conformity with ref. standard
	Appearance of solution: Colourless and clear
	Assay (dry basis): 98-102 %
	Related substances (each): ≤ 0.2 %
	Residue on ignition: $\leq 0,1$ %
	Loss on drying: ≤ 0.5 %
	Optical rotation: +9,0 - +11,0°
	pH (1 %; H ₂ O): 5,0-6,0
	Ammonium (NH ₄): $\leq 0,020$ %
	Chloride (Cl): $\leq 0,020$ %
	Sulphate (SO ₄): $\leq 0,020$ %
	Microbiological criteria:
	Escherichia coli: Absence/g
lgal oil from the microalgae	Description/Definition:
lkenia sp.	Oil from the micro-algae Ulkenia sp.
	Acid value: $\leq 0.5 \text{ mg KOH/g}$
	Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 5.0 \text{ meq/kg oil}$
	Moisture and volatiles: ≤ 0.05 %
	Unsaponifiables: $\leq 4,5$ %
	Trans-fatty acids: $\leq 1,0 \%$
	DHA content: $\geq 32 \%$

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
5	
Allanblackia seed oil	Description/Definition:
	Allanblackia seed oil is obtained from the seeds of the allanblackia species: A. floribunda (synonymous with A. parviflora) and A. stuhlmannii.
	Composition of fatty acids (as a % of the total fatty acids):
	Lauric acid — Myristic acid — Palmitic acid (C12:0 - C14:0 - C16:0): sum of these acids < 4,0 %
	Stearic acid (C18:0): 45-58 %
	Oleic acid (C18:1): 40-51 %
	Poly unsaturated fatty acids (PUFA): < 2 %
	Characteristics:
	Free fatty acids: max 0,1 % of total fatty acids
	Trans fatty acids: max 1,0 % of total fatty acids
	Peroxide value: max 1,0 meq/kg
	Unsaponifiable matter: max 1,0 % (w/w) of the oil
	Saponification value: 185-198 mg KOH/g
Aloe macroclada Baker leaf extrac	t Description/Definition:
	Powdered gel extract derived from the leaves of <i>Aloe macroclada</i> Baker which is substantially equivalent to the same gel derived from <i>Aloe vera</i> (L.) Burm leaves.
	Ash: 25 %
	Dietary fibres: 28,6 %
	Fat: 2,7 %
	Moisture: 4,7 %
	Polysaccharides: 9,5 %
	Protein: 1,63 %
	Glucose: 8,9 %

	Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
123		
	Antarctic Krill oil from <i>Euphausia</i>	Description/Definition:
	superba	To produce lipid extract from Antarctic Krill (<i>Euphausia superba</i>) deep-frozen crushed krill or dried krill meal is subjected to lipid extraction with an approved extraction solvent (under Directive 2009/32/EC). Proteins and krill material are removed from the lipid extract by filtration. The extraction solvent and residual water are removed by evaporation.
		Saponification value: ≤ 230 mg KOH/g
		Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 3 \text{ meq } O_2/\text{kg oil}$
		Oxidative stability: All food products containing Antarctic Krill oil from <i>Euphausia superba</i> should demonstrate oxidative stability by appropriate ar recognised national/international test methodology (e.g. AOAC).
		Moisture and volatiles: ≤ 3 % or 0,6 expressed as water activity at 25 °C
		Phospholipids: \geq 35 % to < 60 %
		Trans-fatty acids: $\leq 1 \%$
		EPA (eicosapentaenoic acid): \geq 9 %
		DHA (docosahexaenoic acid): \geq 5 %
<u>19</u>		
	Antarctic Krill oil rich in phosp-	Description/Definition:
	holipids from <i>Euphausia superba</i>	Oil rich in phospholipids is produced from Antarctic krill (<i>Euphausia superba</i>) by repeated solvent washings with an approved solvent (under Directive 200 32/EC) to increase phospholipid content of the oil. Solvents are removed from the final product by evaporation.
		Saponification value: $\leq 230 \text{ mg KOH/g}$
		Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 3 \text{ meq } O_2/\text{kg oil}$
		Moisture and volatiles: \leq 3 % or 0,6 expressed as water activity at 25 °C
		Phospholipids: $\geq 60 \%$
		Trans-fatty acids: $\leq 1 \%$
		EPA (eicosapentaenoic acid): \geq 9 %
		DHA (docosahexaenoic acid): \geq 5 %

▼	M9

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
Arachidonic acid-rich oil from the	Description/Definition:
ungus <i>Mortierella alpina</i>	The clear yellow arachidonic acid-rich oil is obtained by fermentation of the non-genetically modified strains IS-4, I49-N18, FJRK-MA01 and CBS 210.32 of the fungus <i>Mortierella alpina</i> using a suitable liquid. The oil is then extracted from the biomass and purified.
	Arachidonic acid: ≥ 40 % by weight of the total fatty acid content
	Free fatty acids: ≤ 0.45 % of the total fatty acid content
	Trans fatty acids: ≤ 0.5 % of the total fatty acid content
	Unsaponifiable matter: $\leq 1,5$ %
	Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 5 \text{ meq/kg}$
	Anisidin value: ≤ 20
	Acid value: $\leq 1,0$ KOH/g
	Moisture: $\leq 0.5 \%$
Argan oil from <i>Argania spinosa</i>	Description/Definition:
	Argan oil is the oil obtained by cold pressing of the almond like kernels of the fruits of Argania spinosa (L.) Skeels. Kernels may be roasted prior to pressing, but with no direct contact with a flame.
	Composition:
	Palmitic acid (C16:0): 12-15 %
	Stearic acid (C18:0): 5-7 %
	Oleic acid (C18:1): 43-50 %
	Linoleic acid (C18:2): 29-36 %
	Unsaponifiable matter: 0,3-2 %
	Total sterols: 100-500 mg/100 g
	Total tocopherols: 16-90 mg/100 g
	Oleic acidity: 0,2-1,5 %
	Peroxide value (PV): < 10 meq O ₂ /kg

ematococcus pluvialis algae sys is 20 Co	Description/Definition: Astaxanthin is a carotenoid produced by <i>Haematococcus pluvialis</i> algae. Production methods for the growth of the algae are variable; using either close systems exposed to sunlight or strictly controlled illuminated light; alternatively open ponds may be used. The algal cells are harvested and dried; the oleores s extracted using either super critical CO ₂ or a solvent (ethyl acetate). The Astaxanthin is diluted and standardized to 2,5 %, 5,0 %, 7,0 %, 10 %, 15 % of 0 % using olive oil, safflower oil, Sunflower oil or MCT (Medium Chain Triglycerides).
Co	0 % using olive oil, safflower oil, Sunflower oil or MCT (Medium Chain Triglycerides).
Fa	Composition of the Oleoresin:
_	at: 42,2- 99 %
	brotein: 0,3-4,4 %
	Carbohydrate: 0-52,8 %
	"ibre: < 1,0 %
	Ash: 0,0-4,2 %
-	pecification of Carotenoids w/w%
	Total Astaxanthins: 2,9-11,1 %
	-cis-astaxanthin: 0,3-17,3 %
	3-cis-astaxanthin: 0,2-7,0 %
	Astaxanthin monoesters: 79,8-91,5 %
	Astaxanthin diesters: 0,16-19,0 %
	3-Carotene: 0,01-0,3 % .utein: 0-1,8 %
	Zanthaxanthin: 0-1,30 %
	Airrobiological criteria:
	otal aerobic bacteria: < 3 000 CFU/g
	Veast and Moulds: < 100 CFU/g
	Coliforms: < 10 CFU/g
	<i>E. coli</i> : Negative

Salmonella: Negative Staphylococcus: Negative

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
Basil seeds (Ocimum basilicum)	Description/Definition:	
	Basil (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> L.) belongs to the family ' <i>Lamiaceae</i> ' within the order 'Lamiales'. Post-harvest the seeds are cleaned mechanically. Flowers, leave and other parts of the plant are removed. Highest level of purity of Basil seeds has to be ensured by filtering (optical, mechanical). Production process of fru juice and fruit/vegetable blend beverages containing Basil seeds (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> L.) includes seed pre-hydration and pasteurisation steps. Microbiological controls and monitoring systems are in place.	
	Dry Matter: 94,1 %	
	Protein: 20,7 %	
	Fat: 24,4 %	
	Carbohydrate: 1,7 %	
	Dietary Fibre: 40,5 % (Method: AOAC 958,29)	
	Ash: 6,78 %	
2		
-		
Betaine	Description/Definition: Betaine (N,N,N-trimethylglycine or carboxy-N,N,N-trimethylmethanaminium), in anhydrous $(CH_3)_3N^+CH_2COO^-$ (CAS No: 107-43-7) and monohydrat $(CH_3)_3N^+CH_2COO^-$. H ₂ O (CAS No: 590-47-6) forms is obtained from processing of sugar beets (i.e. molasses, vinasses or betaine-glycerol).	
	Characteristics/Composition	
	Appearance: Free-flowing white crystals	
	Betaine: \geq 99,0 % (w/w on dry weight basis)	
	Moisture: $\leq 2,0 \%$ (anhydrous); $\leq 15,0 \%$ (monohydrate)	
	Ash: $\leq 0,1 \%$	
	pH: 5,0-7,0	
	Residual protein: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/g}$	
	Heavy metals:	
	Arsenic: $< 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Mercury: < 0,005 mg/kg	
	Cadmium: < 0,01 mg/kg	
	Lead: < 0,05 mg/kg	

▼	<u>M32</u>	

	Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
		Microbiological criteria:
		Total viable count: ≤ 100 CFU/g
		Coliforms: Negative/10 g
		Salmonella sp.: Negative/25 g
		Yeast: ≤ 10 CFU/g
		Mould: ≤ 10 CFU/g
		CFU: Colony Forming Units.
▼ <u>M9</u>		
	Fermented black bean extract	Description/Definition:
		Fermented black bean extract (Touchi extract) is a fine light-brown protein-rich powder obtained by water extraction of small soybeans (<i>Glycine max (L.) Merr.</i>) fermented with <i>Aspergillus oryzae</i> . The extract contains an α -glucosidase inhibitor.
		Characteristics:
		Fat: ≤ 1,0 %
		Protein: \geq 55 %
		Water: \leq 7,0 %
		Ash: $\leq 10 \%$
		Carbohydrate: $\geq 20 \%$
		α-glucosidase inhibitory activity: IC50 min 0,025 mg/ml
		Soy isoflavone: ≤ 0.3 g/100 g

▼ <u>M9</u>

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
Bovine lactoferrin	Description/Definition:
	Bovine lactoferrin is a protein that occurs naturally in cows' milk. It is an iron-binding glycoprotein of approximately 77 kDa and consists of a single polypeptide chain of 689 amino acids.
	Production process: Bovine lactoferrin is isolated from skimmed milk or cheese whey via ion exchange and subsequent ultra-filtration steps. Finally, it is drie by freeze drying or spraying and the large particles are sieved out. It is a virtually odourless, light pinkish powder.
	Physical-Chemical properties of Bovine lactoferrin:
	Moisture: $< 4,5 \%$
	Ash: < 1,5 %
	Arsenic: < 2,0 mg/kg
	Iron: < 350 mg/kg
	Protein: > 93 %
	of which bovine lactoferrin: > 95 %
	of which other proteins: $< 5,0 \%$
	pH (2 % solution, 20 °C): 5,2-7,2
	Solubility (2 % solution, 20 °C): complete
Bovine milk basic whey protein	Description
isolate	Bovine milk basic whey protein isolate is a yellowish grey powder obtained from bovine skimmed milk via a series of isolation and purification step
	Characteristics/Composition
	Total protein (w/weight of product): \geq 90 %
	Lactoferrin (w/weight of product): 25-75 %
	Lactoperoxidase (w/weight of product): 10-40 %
	Other proteins (w/weight of product): \leq 30 %
	TGF-β2: 12-18 mg/100 g
	Moisture: $\leq 6,0 \%$
	pH (5 % solution w/v): $5,5 - 7,6$

▼<u>M34</u>

	Lactose: $\leq 3,0 \%$ Fat: $\leq 4,5 \%$ Ash: $\leq 3,5 \%$ Iron: $\leq 25 \text{ mg/100 g}$ Heavy Metals Lead: $< 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$ Cadmium: $< 0,2 \text{ mg/kg}$ Mercury: $< 0,6 \text{ mg/kg}$ Arsenic: $< 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$ Microbiological criteria: Aerobic mesophilic count: $\leq 10 000 \text{ CFU/g}$ Enterobacteriaceae: $\leq 10 \text{ CFU/g}$ Escherichia coli: Negative/g Coagulase positive Staphylococci: Negative/g Salmonella: Negative/25 g	
	Fat: $\leq 4,5 \%$ Ash: $\leq 3,5 \%$ Iron: $\leq 25 \text{ mg/100 g}$ Heavy MetalsLead: $< 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$ Cadmium: $< 0,2 \text{ mg/kg}$ Mercury: $< 0,6 \text{ mg/kg}$ Arsenic: $< 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$ Microbiological criteria:Aerobic mesophilic count: $\leq 10 000 \text{ CFU/g}$ Enterobacteriaceae: $\leq 10 \text{ CFU/g}$ Escherichia coli: Negative/gCoagulase positive Staphylococci: Negative/gSalmonella: Negative/25 g	
	Ash: ≤ 3,5 %Iron: ≤ 25 mg/100 gHeavy MetalsLead: < 0,1 mg/kg	
	Heavy MetalsLead: < 0,1 mg/kg	
	Lead: < 0,1 mg/kg	
	Cadmium: < 0,2 mg/kg Mercury: < 0,6 mg/kg Arsenic: < 0,1 mg/kg Microbiological criteria: Aerobic mesophilic count: ≤ 10 000 CFU/g <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> : ≤ 10 CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Negative/g Coagulase positive <i>Staphylococci</i> : Negative/g <i>Salmonella</i> : Negative/25 g	
	Mercury: < 0,6 mg/kg	
	Arsenic: < 0,1 mg/kg	
	Microbiological criteria: Aerobic mesophilic count: ≤ 10 000 CFU/g Enterobacteriaceae: ≤ 10 CFU/g Escherichia coli: Negative/g Coagulase positive Staphylococci: Negative/g Salmonella: Negative/25 g	
	Aerobic mesophilic count: ≤ 10 000 CFU/g Enterobacteriaceae: ≤ 10 CFU/g Escherichia coli: Negative/g Coagulase positive Staphylococci: Negative/g Salmonella: Negative/25 g	
	Enterobacteriaceae: ≤ 10 CFU/g Escherichia coli: Negative/g Coagulase positive Staphylococci: Negative/g Salmonella: Negative/25 g	
	Escherichia coli: Negative/g Coagulase positive Staphylococci: Negative/g Salmonella: Negative/25 g	
	Coagulase positive <i>Staphylococci:</i> Negative/g <i>Salmonella:</i> Negative/25 g	
	Salmonella: Negative/25 g	
	Listeria: Negative/25 g	
	Cronobacter spp.: Negative/25 g	
	Moulds: \leq 50 CFU/g	
	Yeasts: ≤ 50 CFU/g	
	CFU: Colony Forming Units	
Buglossoides arvensis seed oil	l Description/Definition:	
	Refined Buglossoides oil is extracted from the seeds of Buglossoides arvensis (L.) I.M.Johnst	
	Alpha-linolenic acid: \geq 35 % w/w of total fatty acids	
	Stearidonic acid: \geq 15 % w/w of total fatty acids	
	Linoleic acid: $\geq 8,0 \%$ w/w of total fatty acids	
	Trans fatty acids: $\leq 2,0$ % w/w of total fatty acids	

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Acid value: ≤ 0.6 mg KOH/g
	Peroxide value (PV): \leq 5,0 meq O ₂ /kg
	Unsaponifiable content: $\leq 2,0$ %
	Protein content (total nitrogen): $\leq 10 \ \mu g/ml$
	Pyrrolizidine alkaloids: Not detectable with a detection limit of 4,0 µg/kg
ulanus finmarchicus oil	Description/Definition:
	The novel food is ruby coloured, slightly viscous oil with a slight shellfish odour extracted from the crustacean (marine zooplankton) <i>Calanus finmarchicus</i> . The ingredient consists primarily of wax esters (> 85 %) with minor amounts of triglycerides and other neutral lipids.
	Specifications:
	Water: < 1,0 %
	Wax esters: > 85 %
	Total fatty acids: > 46 %
	Eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA): > 3,0 %
	Docosahexaenoic acid (DHA): > 4,0 %
	Total fatty alcohols: > 28 %
	C20:1 n-9 fatty alcohol: > 9,0 %
	C22:1 n-11 fatty alcohol: > 12 %
	Trans fatty acids: < 1,0 %
	Astaxanthinesters: < 0,1 %
	Peroxide value (PV): $< 3,0$ meq. O ₂ /kg
hewing gum base (monome-	Description/Definition:
oxypolyethylene glycol)	The novel food ingredient is a synthetic polymer (Patent number WO2006016179). It consists of branched polymers of monomethoxypolyethylend
vr v v v B v	glycol (MPEG) grafted onto polyisoprene-graft-maleic anhydride (PIP-g-MA), and unreacted MPEG (less than 35 % by weight).
	White to off-white colour.
	CAS No.: 1246080-53-4
	Characteristics:
	Moisture: $< 5.0 \%$

▼ <u>N</u>	<u>19</u>
------------	-----------

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Aluminium: < 3,0 mg/kg
	Lithium: < 0,5 mg/kg
	Nickel: < 0,5 mg/kg
	Residual anhydride: < 15 µmol/g
	Polydispersity index: < 1,4
	Isoprene: < 0,05 mg/kg
	Ethylene oxide: < 0,2 mg/kg
	Free maleic anhydride: < 0,1 %
	Total oligomeres (less than 1 000 Dalton): \leq 50 mg/kg
	Ethylene glycol: < 200 mg/kg
	Diethylene glycol: < 30 mg/kg
	Monoethylene glycol methyl ether: < 3,0 mg/kg
	Diethylene glycol methyl ether: < 4,0 mg/kg
	Triethylene glycol methyl ether: < 7,0 mg/kg
	1,4-Dioxane: < 2,0 mg/kg
	Formaldehyde: < 10 mg/kg
newing gum base (Methyl vinyl	Description/Definition:
er-maleic anhydride copolymer)	Methyl vinyl ether-maleic anhydride copolymer is an anhydrous copolymer of methyl vinyl ether and maleic anhydride.
	Free-flowing, white to white-off powder
	CAS No: 9011-16-9
	Purity:
	Assay value: At least 99,5 % in dry matter
	Specific viscosity (1 % MEK): 2-10
	Residual methyl vinyl ether: ≤ 150 ppm
	Residual maleic anhydride: ≤ 250 ppm
	Acetaldehyde: $\leq 500 \text{ ppm}$
	Methanol: $\leq 500 \text{ ppm}$
	Dilauroyl peroxide: ≤ 15 ppm

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Microbiological criteria:
	Total aerobic plate count: ≤ 500 CFU/g
	Mould/yeast: \leq 500 CFU/g
	Escherichia coli: Negative to test
	Salmonella: Negative to test
	Staphylococcus aureus: Negative to test
	Pseudomonas aeruginosa: Negative to test
hia oil from <i>Salvia hispanica</i>	Description/Definition:
	Chia oil is produced from Chia (<i>Salvia hispanica</i> L.) seeds (99,9 % pure) by cold pressing. No solvents are used and, once pressed, the oil is held in decantation tanks and a filtration process employed to remove impurities. It can also be produced by extraction with supercritical CO ₂ .
	Production process:
	Produced by cold pressing. No solvents are used and, once pressed, the oil is held in decantation tanks and a filtration process employed to remove impurities
	Acidity expressed as oleic acid: $\leq 2,0$ %
	Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 10 \text{ meq/kg}$
	Insoluble impurities: ≤ 0.05 %
	Alpha linolenic acid: $\geq 60 \%$
	Linoleic acid: 15-20 %
hia seeds (<i>Salvia hispanica</i>)	Description/Definition:
na secus (Saiva nispanica)	Chia (Salvia hispanica L.) is a summer annual herbaceous plant belonging to the Labiatae family. Post-harvest the seeds are cleaned mechanically. Flowers leaves and other parts of the plant are removed.
	Dry matter: 90-97 %
	Protein: 15-26 %
	Fat: 18-39 %
	Carbohydrate (*): 18-43 %
	Crude Fibre(**): 18-43 %
	Ash: 3-7 %
	(*) Carbohydrates include the fibre value
	(**) Crude fibre is the part of fibre made mainly of indigestible cellulose, pentosans and lignin

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Production process: Production process of fruit juices and fruit juice blends beverages, containing Chia seeds, includes seed pre-hydration and pasteurisation steps. Microbiologic controls and monitoring systems are in place.
Chitin-glucan from <i>Aspergillus</i> <i>iger</i>	Description/Definition: Chitin-glucan is obtained from the mycelium of Aspergillus niger; it is a slightly yellow, odourless, free-flowing powder. It has a dry matter content of 90 % or more. Chitin-glucan is composed largely of two polysaccharides: — chitin, composed of repeating units of N-acetyl-D-glucosamine (CAS No: 1398-61-4), — beta (1, 3)-glucan, composed of repeating units of D-glucose (CAS No: 9041-22-9). Loss on drying: $\leq 10 \%$ Chitin-glucan: $\geq 90 \%$ Ratio of chitin to glucan: 30:70 to 60:40 Ash: $\leq 3,0 \%$ Lipids: $\leq 1,0 \%$ Proteins: $\leq 6,0 \%$
Chitin-glucan complex from <i>Fomes</i>	Description/Definition: Chitin-glucan complex is obtained from the cell walls of the fruit bodies of the fungus <i>Fomes fomentarius</i> . It consists primarily of two polysaccharide — Chitin, composed of repeating units of N-acetyl-D-glucosamine (CAS No: 1398-61-4); — Beta-(1,3)(1,6)-D-glucan, composed of repeating units of D-glucose (CAS No: 9041-22-9). The production process consists of several steps, including: cleaning, reduction in size and grinding, softening in water and heating in an alkaline solution washing, drying. No hydrolysis is applied during the production process. Appearance: Powder, odourless, flavourless, brown Purity: Moisture: $\leq 15 \%$ Ash: $\leq 3,0 \%$ Chitin-glucan: $\geq 90 \%$ Ratio of chitin to glucan: $70:20$ Total carbohydrates, excluding glucans: $\leq 0,1 \%$

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Proteins: $\leq 2,0 \%$
	Lipids: $\leq 1,0 \%$
	Melanins: $\leq 8,3 \%$
	Additives: None
	pH: 6,7-7,5
	Heavy metals:
	Lead (ppm): $\leq 1,00$
	Cadmium (ppm): $\leq 1,00$
	Mercury (ppm): ≤ 0.03
	Arsenic (ppm): $\leq 0,20$
	Microbiological criteria:
	Total mesophilic bacteria: $\leq 10^3/g$
	Yeast and moulds: $\leq 10^3/g$
	Coliforms at 30 °C: $\leq 10^3/g$
	<i>E.</i> coli: $\leq 10/g$
	Salmonella and other pathogenic bacteria: Absence/25 g
hitosan extract from fungi	Description/Definition:
lgaricus bisporus; Aspergillus	The chitosan extract (containing mainly poly(D-glucosamine)) is obtained from stems of Agaricus bisporus or from the mycelium of Aspergillus niger
iger)	The patented production process consists of several steps, including: extraction and deacetylation (hydrolysis) in alkaline medium, solubilisation in acidic medium, precipitation in alkaline medium, washing and drying.
	Synonym: Poly(D-glucosamine)
	Chitosan CAS number: 9012-76-4
	Chitosan formula: (C ₆ H ₁₁ NO ₄) _n
	Appearance: fine free-flowing powder
	Aspect: Off –white to slightly brownish
	Odour: Odourless
	Purity:
	Chitosan content (% w/w dry weight).≥ 85
	Glucan content (% w/w dry weight): ≤ 15
	Loss on drying (% w/w dry weight): ≤ 10
	Viscosity (1 % in 1 % acetic acid): 1-15

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications		
	Degree of acetylation (in % mol/wet weight): 0-30		
	Viscosity (1 % in 1 % acetic acid) (mPa.s): 1-14 for chitosan from Aspergillus niger; 12-25 for chitin from Agaricus bisporus		
	Ash (% w/w dry weight): $\leq 3,0$		
	Proteins (% w/w dry weight): $\leq 2,0$		
	Particle size: > 100 nm		
	Tapped density (g/cm ³): 0,7-1,0		
	Fat binding capacity 800 × (w/w wet weight): pass		
	Heavy metals:		
	Mercury (ppm): $\leq 0,1$		
	Lead (ppm): $\leq 1,0$		
	Arsenic (ppm): $\leq 1,0$		
	Cadmium (ppm): $\leq 0,5$		
	Microbiological criteria:		
	Aerobic count (CFU/g): $\leq 10^3$		
	Yeast and mould count (CFU/g): $\leq 10^3$		
	Escherichia coli (CFU/g): ≤ 10		
	Enterobacteriaceae (CFU/g): ≤ 10		
	Salmonella: Absence/25g		
	Listeria monocytogenes: Absence/25g		
hondroitin sulphate	Description/Definition:		
	Chondroitin sulphate (sodium salt) is a biosynthetic product. It is obtained by chemical sulphation of chondroitin derived from fermentation by the bacteriur <i>Escherichia coli</i> O5:K4:H4 strain U1-41 (ATCC 23502).		
	Chondroitin sulphate (sodium salt) (% dry basis): 95-105		
	MWw (weight avg.) (kDa): 5-12		
	MWn (number avg.) (kDa): 4-11		
	Dispersity $(w_h/w_{0,05})$: $\leq 0,7$		
	Sulphation pattern (ΔDi -6S) (%): ≤ 85		
	Loss on drying (%) (105 °C to constant weight): $\leq 10,0$		
	Residue on ignition (% dry basis): 20-30		
	Protein (% dry basis): ≤ 0.5		
	Endotoxins (EU/mg): ≤ 100		
	Total organic impurities (mg/kg): ≤ 50		

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
Chromium Picolinate	Description/Definition:
	Chromium picolinate is a reddish free-flowing powder, slightly soluble in water at pH 7. The salt is also soluble in polar organic solvents.
	Chemical name: tris(2pyridinecarboxylato-N,O)chromium(III) or 2-pyridinecarboxylic acid chromium(III) salt
	CAS No.: 14639-25-9Chemical formula: $Cr(C_6H_4NO_2)_3$
	Chemical characteristics:
	Chromium Picolinate: \geq 95 %
	Chromium (III): 12-13 %
	Chromium (VI): not detected
	Water: $\leq 4,0$ %
<i>Cistus incanus</i> L. Pandalis herb	Description:
Cistus incanus L. Pandalis nerb	Cistus incanus L. Pandalis herb; species belonging to the Cistaceae family and native to the Mediterranean region, Chalkidiki Peninsula.
	Composition:
	Moisture: 9–10 g/100 g herbs
	Protein: 6,1 g/100 g herbs
	Fat: 1,6 g/100 g herbs
	Carbohydrates: 50,1 g/100 g herbs
	Fiber: 27,1 g/100 g herbs
	Minerals: 4,4 g/100 g herbs
	Sodium: 0,18 g
	Potassium: 0,75 g
	Magnesium: 0,24 g
	Calcium: 1,0 g
	Iron: 65 mg
	Vitamin B_1 : 3,0 µg
	Vitamin B_2 : 30 µg
	Vitamin B_6 : 54 µg
	Vitamin C: 28 mg
	Vitamin A: less than 0,1 mg
	Vitamin E: 40–50 mg

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Alpha-Tocopherol: 20–50 mg	
	Beta and Gamma-Tocopherols: 2-15 mg	
	Delta-Tocopherol: 0,1–2 mg	
iticoline	Description/Definition:	
	Citicoline is produced by a microbial process.	
	Citicoline is composed of cytosine, ribose, pyrophosphate and choline.	
	White crystalline powder	
	Chemical name: Choline cytidine 5'-pyrophosphate, Cytidine 5'-(trihydrogen diphosphate) P'-[2-(trimethylammonio)ethyl]ester inner salt	
	Chemical formula: C ₁₄ H ₂₆ N ₄ O ₁₁ P ₂	
	Molecular weight: 488,32 g/mol	
	CAS No.: 987-78-0	
	pH (sample solution of 1 %): 2,5-3,5	
	Purity:	
	Assay value: ≥ 98 % of dry matter	
	Loss on drying (100 °C for 4 hours): \leq 5,0 %	
	Ammonium: $\leq 0.05 \%$	
	Arsenic: Not more than 2 ppm	
	Free phosphoric acids: $\leq 0,1$ %	
	5'-Cytidylic acid: \leq 1,0 %	
	Microbiological criteria:	
	Total plate count: $\leq 10^3$ CFU/g	
	Yeast and moulds: $\leq 10^2$ CFU/g	
	Escherichia coli: Absence in 1 g	
lostridium butyricum	Description/Definition:	
	Clostridium butyricum (CBM-588) is a Gram-positive, spore-forming, obligate anaerobic, non-pathogenic, non-genetically modified bacterium. Depository number FERM BP-2789	

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Microbiological criteria:	
	Total viable aerobic count: $\leq 10^3$ CFU/g	
	Escherichia coli: Not detected in 1 g	
	Staphylococcus aureus: Not detected in 1 g	
	Pseudomonas aeruginosa: Not detected in 1 g	
	Yeast and moulds: $\leq 10^2$ CFU/g	
2		
D-ribose	Description	
	D-ribose is an aldopentose monosaccharide which is produced by fermentation using a transketolase-deficient strain of Bacillus subtilis.	
	Chemical formula: C ₅ H ₁₀ O ₅	
	CAS No: 50-69-1	
	Molecular mass: 150,13 Da	
	Characteristics/Composition	
	Appearance: Dry with powdery texture, white to slightly yellow in colour	
	Specific rotation $[\alpha]_D^{25}$: - 19,0° to - 21,0°	
	D-ribose purity (% dry basis):	
	-HPLC/RI (8) Method 98,0–102,0 %	
	Ash: < 0,2 %	
	Loss on drying (moisture): < 0.5 %	
	Clarity on solution: \geq 95 % transmittance	
	Heavy metals	
	Lead: $\leq 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Arsenic: $\leq 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Cadmium: $\leq 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Mercury: $\leq 0.1 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Microbiological criteria	
	Total plate count: ≤ 100 CFU (⁹)/g	
	Yeast: ≤ 100 CFU/g	

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Moulds: ≤ 100 CFU/g
	Coliforms: ≤ 10 CFU/g
	Salmonella sp: Negative/25 g
Extract of defatted cocoa powder	Cocoa (Theobroma cacao L.) Extract
Extract of defatied cocoa powder	Appearance: Dark brown powder free of visible impurities
	Physical and chemical properties:
	Polyphenol content: Min 55,0 % GAE
	Theobromine content: Max 10,0 %
	Ash content: Max 5,0 %
	Moisture content: Max 8,0 %
	Bulk density: 0,40-0,55 g/cm ³
	pH: 5,0-6,5 Desidual selucate May 500 mm
	Residual solvent: Max 500 ppm
Low fat cocoa extract	Low fat Cocoa (Theobroma cacao L.) extract
	Appearance: Dark red to purple powder
	Cocoa extract, concentrate: Min 99 %
	Silicon dioxide (technological aid): Max 1,0 %
	Cocoa flavanols: Min. 300 mg/g
	— Epicatechin: Min. 45 mg/g
	Loss on drying: Max. 5,0 %
7	
— Coriander seed oil from <i>Cori-</i>	Description/Definition:
corlander seed on from Cort- andrum sativum	-
	Coriander seed oil is an oil containing glycerides of fatty acids that is produced from the seeds of the coriander plant <i>Coriandrum sativum</i> L.
	Slight yellow colour, bland taste CAS No: 8008-52-4
	CAS NO: 8008-52-4

▼ <u>M37</u>	
--------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Composition of fatty acids:
	Palmitic acid (C16:0): 2-5 %
	Stearic acid (C18:0): < 1,5 %
	Petroselinic acid (cis-C18:1(n-12)): 60-75 %
	Oleic acid (cis-C18:1 (n-9)): 7-15 %
	Linoleic acid (C18:2): 12-19 %
	α-Linolenic acid (C18:3): $< 1,0$ %
	Trans fatty acids: $\leq 1,0$ %
	Purity:
	Refractive index (20 °C): 1,466-1,474
	Acid value: $\leq 2,5 \text{ mg KOH/g}$
	Peroxide value (PV): \leq 5,0 meq/kg
	Iodine value: 88-110 units
	Saponification value: 179-200 mg KOH/g
	Unsaponifiable matter: ≤ 15 g/kg
5	
Cranberry extract powder	Description/Definition:
	Cranberry extract powder is a water-soluble phenolic-rich powder extract prepared through an ethanolic extraction from the juice concentrate of sound, matteries of the cranberry cultivar <i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> .
	Characteristics/Composition
	Moisture (% w/w): ≤ 4
	Proanthocyanidins — PACs (% w/w dry weight)
	— OSC-DMAC method (³) (⁵): 55.0-60.0 or
	— BL-DMAC method $(4)(5)$: 15.0-18.0
	Total phenolics (GAE (⁶), % w/w dry weight) (⁵)
	— Folin-Ciocalteau method: > 46.2

▼	M1	5

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Ethanol Content (mg/kg): ≤ 100
	Screen Analysis: 100 % through 30 mesh screen
	Appearance and aroma, as powder: Free-flowing, deep red colour. Earthy aroma with no burnt character.
	Heavy metals:
	Arsenic (ppm): < 3
	Microbiological criteria:
	Yeast: < 100 CFU (7)/g
	Mould: < 100 CFU/g
	Aerobic plate count: < 1 000 CFU/g
	Coliforms: < 10 CFU/g
	<i>Escherichia coli</i> : < 10 CFU/g
	Salmonella: Absent in 375 g
Crataegus pinnatifida dried fr	it Description/Definition:
	Dried fruits of Crataegus pinnatifida species belonging to the Rosaceae family and native to north China and Korea.
	Composition:
	Dry matter: 80 %
	Carbohydrates: 55 g/kg fresh weight
	Fructose: 26,5–29,3 g/100 g
	Glucose: 25,5–28,1 g/100 g
	Vitamin C: 29,1 mg/100 g fresh weight
	Sodium: 2,9 g/100 g fresh weight
	Compotes are products obtained by thermal processing of the edible part of one or several species of fruits, whole or in pieces, sieved or not, with significant concentration. Sugars, water, cider, spices and lemon juice may be used.
α-cyclodextrin	Description/Definition:
·	A non-reducing cyclic saccharide consisting of six α -1,4-linked D-glucopyranosyl units produced by the action of cyclodextrin glucosyltransfera (CGTase, EC 2.4.1.19) on hydrolyzed starch. Recovery and purification of α -cyclodextrin may be carried out using one of the following procedure

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	complexant, and crystallisation of α -cyclodextrin from the solution; or chromatography with ion-exchange or gel filtration followed by crystallisation of cyclodextrin from the purified mother liquor; or membrane separation methods such as ultra-filtration and reverse osmosis: Description: Virtually odourle white or almost white crystalline solid.	
	Synonyms: α-cyclodextrin, α-dextrin, cyclohexaamylose, cyclomaltohexaose, α-cycloamylase	
	Chemical name: Cyclohexaamylose	
	CAS No.: 10016-20-3	
	Chemical formula: $(C_6H_{10}O_5)_6$	
	Formula weight: 972,85	
	Assay: \geq 98 % (dry basis)	
	Identification:	
	Melting range: Decomposes above 278 °C	
	Solubility: Freely soluble in water; very slightly soluble in ethanol	
	Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_D^{25}$: Between +145° and +151° (1 % solution)	
	Chromatography: The retention time for the major peak in a liquid chromatogram of the sample corresponds to that for α -cyclodextrin in a chromatogram reference α -cyclodextrin (available from <i>Consortium für Elektrochemische Industrie GmbH, München, Germany or Wacker Biochem Group, Adrian, MI, US</i> using the conditions described in the METHOD OF ASSAY	
	Purity:	
	Water: ≤ 11 % (Karl Fischer Method)	
	Residual complexant: $\leq 20 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	(1-decanol)	
	Reducing substances: ≤ 0.5 % (as glucose)	
	Sulphated ash: $\leq 0,1 \%$	
	Lead: $\leq 0.5 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Method of assay:	
	Determine by liquid chromatography using the following conditions:	
	Sample solution: Weigh accurately about 100 mg of test sample into a 10 ml volumetric flask and add 8 ml of deionised water. Dissolve the sample completely usi an ultra-sonification bath (10-15 min) and dilute to the mark with purified deionised water. Filter through a 0,45-micrometer filter	

▼	M9
---	----

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Reference solution: Weigh accurately about 100 mg of α -cyclodextrin into a 10 ml volumetric flask and add 8 ml of deionised water. Dissolve the sample completely using an ultra-sonification bath and dilute to the mark with purified deionised water.	
	Chromatography: Liquid chromatograph equipped with a refractive index detector and an integrating recorder.	
	Column and packing: Nucleosil-100-NH ₂ (10 µm) (Macherey & Nagel Co. Düren, Germany) or similar	
	Length: 250 mm	
	Diameter: 4 mm	
	Temperature: 40 °C	
	Mobile phase: acetonitrile/water (67/33, v/v)	
	Flow rate: 2,0 ml/min	
	Injection volume: 10 μ lProcedure: Inject the sample solution into the chromatograph, record the chromatogram, and measure the area of the α -CD peak. Calculat the percentage of α -cyclodextrin in the test sample as follows:	
	% α -cyclodextrin (dry basis) = 100 × (A _S /A _R) (W _R /W _S)	
	where	
	$A_{\rm S}$ and $A_{\rm R}$ are the areas of the peaks due to α -cyclodextrin for the sample solution and reference solution, respectively.	
	W_S and W_R are the weights (mg) of the test sample and reference α -cyclodextrin, respectively, after correcting for water content.	
clodextrin	Description/Definition:	
	A non-reducing cyclic saccharide consisting of eight α -1,4-linked D-glucopyranosyl units produced by the action of cyclodextrin glucosyltransferase (CGTase EC 2.4.1.19) on hydrolysed starch. Recovery and purification of γ -cyclodextrin may be carried out by precipitation of a complex of γ -cyclodextrin with 8 cyclohexadecen-1-one, dissolution of the complex with water and n-decane, steam-stripping of the aqueous phase and recovery of gamma-CD from the solution by crystallisation.	
	Virtually odourless, white or almost white crystalline solid	
	Synonyms: y-cyclodextrin, y-dextrin, cyclooctaamylose, cyclomaltooctaose, y-cycloamylase	
	Chemical name: Cyclooctaamylose	
	CAS number: 17465-86-0	
	Chemical formula: $(C_6H_{10}O_5)_8$	
	Assay: \geq 98 % (dry basis)	

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Identification:	
	Melting range: Decomposes above 285 °C	
	Solubility: Freely soluble in water; very slightly soluble in ethanol	
	Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_D^{25}$: between + 174° and + 180° (1 % solution)	
	Purity:	
	Water: $\leq 11 \%$	
	Residual complexant (8-cyclohexadecen-1-one (CHDC)): $\leq 4 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Residual solvent (n-decane): $\leq 6mg/kg$	
	Reducing substances: ≤ 0.5 % (as glucose)	
	Sulphated ash: $\leq 0,1 \%$	
21		
<u></u>		
Decorticated grains of <i>Digitaria</i> Description/Definition		
exilis (Kippist) Stapf (fonio)	The traditional food is the decorticated grain (bran removed) of Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf.	
(Traditional food from a thir		
country)	Typical nutritional components of decorticated grain of fonio	
	Carbohydrates: 76,1 g/100 g of fonio	
	Water: 12,4 g/100 g of fonio	
	Protein: 6,9 g/100 g of fonio	
	Fat: 1,2 g/100 g of fonio	
	Fibre: 2,2 g/100 g of fonio	
	Ash: 1,2 g/100 g of fonio	
	Phytate content: $\leq 2,1 \text{ mg/g}$	
<u>)</u>		
Dextran preparation produce	1 by 1. Powdered form:	
Leuconostoc mesenteroides	Carbohydrates: 60 % with: (Dextran: 50 %, Mannitol: 0,5 %, Fructose: 0,3 %, Leucrose: 9,2 %)	
	Protein: 6,5 %	
	F10tenii. 0,5 70	

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Lipid: 0,5 %
	Lactic acid: 10 %
	Ethanol: traces
	Ash: 13 %
	Moisture: 10 %
	2. Liquid form:
	Carbohydrates: 12 % with: (Dextran: 6,9 %, Mannitol: 1,1 %, Fructose: 1,9 %, Leucrose: 2,2 %)
	Protein: 2,0 %
	Lactic acid: 2,0 % Ethanol: 0,5 %
	Ash: 3,4 %
	Moisture: 80 %
cylglycerol oil of plant origin	Description/Definition:
	Manufactured from glycerol and fatty acids derived from edible vegetable oils, in particular from soybean oil (<i>Glycine max</i>) or rapeseed oil (<i>Brassica campestris, Brassica napus</i>) using a specific enzyme.
	Acylglycerol Distribution:
	Diacylglycerols (DAG): ≥ 80 %
	1,3-Diacylglycerols (1,3-DAG): \geq 50 %
	Triacylglycerols (TAG): ≤ 20 %
	Monoacylglycerols (MAG): $\leq 5,0$ %
	Fatty Acid Composition (MAG, DAG, TAG):
	Oleic acid (C18:1): 20-65 %
	Linoleic acid (C18:2): 15-65 %
	Linolenic acid (C18:3): ≤ 15 %
	Saturated fatty acids: ≤ 10 %

▼ <u>M9</u>

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Others:	
	Acid value: ≤ 0.5 mg KOH/g	
	Moisture and volatile: $\leq 0,1$ %	
	Peroxide value (PV): ≤ 1.0 meq/kg	
	Unsaponifiables: $\leq 2,0 \%$	
	Trans fatty acids≤ 1,0 %	
	MAG = monoacylglycerols, DAG = diacylglycerols, TAG = triacylglycerols	
Dihydrocapsiate (DHC)	Description/Definition:	
	Dihydrocapsiate is synthesised by enzyme-catalysed esterification of vanillyl alcohol and 8-methylnonanoic acid. Following the esterification dihydrocapsia is extracted with n-hexane.	
	Viscous to colourless to yellow liquid	
	Chemical formula: C ₁₈ H ₂₈ O ₄	
CAS No: 205687-03-2		
	Physical-chemical properties:	
	Dihydrocapsiate: > 94 %	
	8-Methylnonanoic acid: < 6,0 %	
	Vanillyl acohol: < 1,0 %	
	Other synthesis related substances: $< 2,0 \%$	
Dried aerial parts of <i>Hoodia</i>	Description/Definition:	
parviflora	It is the whole dried aerial parts of Hoodia parviflora N.E.Br., (family Apocynaceae)	
	Characteristics/Composition	
	Plant material: Aerial parts of at least 3-year-old plants	
	Appearance: Light green to tan fine powder	
	Solubility (water): > 25 mg/mL	
	Moisture: < 5,5 %	
	A_{w} : < 0,3	

V	M 1	3
---	------------	---

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	pH: < 5,0
	Protein: < 4,5 g/100 g
	Fat: < 3 g/100 g
	Carbohydrate (including dietary fibre): < 80 g/100 g
	Dietary fibre: < 55 g/100 g
	Total sugars: < 10,5 g/100 g
	Ash: < 20 %
	Hoodigosides
	P57: 5–50 mg/kg
	L: 1 000–6 000 mg/kg
	O: 500–5 000 mg/kg
	Total: 1 500–11 000 mg/kg
	Heavy metals:
	Arsenic: < 1,00 mg/kg
	Mercury: $< 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Cadmium: < 0,1 mg/kg
	Lead: < 0,5 mg/kg
	Microbiological criteria:
	Aerobic plate count: $< 10^5$ CFU/g
	Escherichia coli: < 10 CFU/g
	Staphylococcus aureus: < 50 CFU/g
	Total coliforms: < 10 CFU/g
	Yeast: ≤ 100 CFU/g
	Mould: ≤ 100 CFU/g
	Salmonella species: Negative/25 g
	Listeria monocytogenes: Negative/25 g
	CFU: Colony Forming Units

▼	M9
---	----

	Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Dried extract of <i>Lippia citriodora</i> from cell cultures	Description/Definition: Dried extract of <i>Lippia citriodora</i> (Palau) Kunth from cell cultures HTN [®] Vb.
	<i>Echinacea angustifolia</i> extract from cell cultures	Description/Definition:
		Extract of the roots of <i>Echinacea angustifolia</i> obtained from plant tissue culture which is substantially equivalent to a root extract from <i>Echinacea angustifolia</i> obtained in ethanol-water titrated to 4 % echinacoside.
<u>M31</u>		
	<i>Echinacea purpurea</i> extract from cell cultures	Description/Definition:
		Dried extract of <i>Echinacea purpurea</i> from cell cultures EchiPure-PC TM
<u>M9</u>		
	Echium plantagineum oil	Description/Definition:
		Echium oil is the pale yellow product obtained by refining oil extracted from the seeds of <i>Echium plantagineum</i> L. Stearidonic acid: ≥ 10 % w/w of total fatt acids
		Trans fatty acids: $\leq 2,0$ % (w/w of total fatty acids)
		Acid value: ≤ 0.6 mg KOH/g
		Peroxide value (PV): \leq 5,0 meq O ₂ /kg
		Unsaponifiable content: $\leq 2,0$ %
		Protein content (total nitrogen): $\leq 20 \ \mu g/ml$
		Pyrrolizidine alkaloids: Not detectable with a detection limit 4,0 µg/kg

	Authorised Novel Food		Specifications		
18					
E	gg membrane hydrolysate	Description			
		The egg membrane hydrolysate is derived from the eggshell r obtain the egg membranes, which are then further processed filtered, concentrated, spray-dried and packaged.	nembranes of chicken eggs. The eggshells undergo hydro-mechanical separation in order using a patented solubilisation method. Following the solubilisation process, the solution		
		Characteristics/Composition			
		Chemical parameters	Methods		
		Total nitrogen-containing compounds (% w/w): \geq 88	Combustion according to AOAC 990.03 and AOAC 992.15		
		Collagen (% w/w): ≥ 15	Sircol TM Soluble Collagen Assay		
		Elastin (% w/w): ≥ 20	Fastin TM Elastin Assay		
		Total glycosaminoglycans (% w/w): \geq 5	USP26 (chondroitin sulphate K0032 method)		
		Calcium: $\leq 1 \%$			
		Physical parameters			
		pH: 6,5 – 7,6			
		Ash (% w/w): ≤ 8			
		Moisture (% w/w): ≤ 9			
		Water activity: ≤ 0.3			
		Solubility (in water): soluble			
		Bulk density: \geq 0,6 g/cc			
		Heavy metals			
		Arsenic $\leq 0.5 \text{ mg/kg}$			
		Microbiological criteria			
		Aerobic plate count: ≤ 2500 CFU/g			
		Escherichia coli: \leq 5 MPN/g			
		Salmonella: Negative (in 25 g)			
		Coliforms: ≤ 10 MPN/g			
		<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : ≤ 10 CFU/g			
		Mesophilic spore count: ≤ 25 CFU/g			
		Thermophilic spore count: ≤ 10 CFU/10 g			

▼<u>M18</u>

Authorised Novel Food		Specifica	ions		
	Yeast: ≤ 10 CFU/g				
	Mould: $\leq 200 \text{ CFU/g}$				
	CFU: Colony Forming Units;	MPN = Most Probable Number; USP: United State	s Pharmacopeia.		
Epigallocatechin gallate as a	Description/Definition:				
purified extract from green tea leaves (<i>Camellia sinensis</i>)	A highly purified extract from the leaves of green tea (<i>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze</i>) in the form of a fine, off-white to pale pink powder. It is composed of a minimum of 90 % epigallo-catechin gallate (EGCG), and has a melting point between approx. 210 and 215 °C				
	Appearance: off-white to pale	e pink powder			
	Chemical name: polyphenol (nemical name: polyphenol (-) epigallocatechin-3-gallate			
	Synonyms: epigallocatechin g	nonyms: epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG)			
	CAS No.: 989-51-5	CAS No.: 989-51-5			
	INCI name: epigallocatechin gallate				
	Molecular mass: 458,4 g/mol				
	Loss on drying: max 5,0 %				
	Heavy metals:				
	Arsenic: max 3,0 ppm				
	Lead: max 5,0 ppm				
	Assay:				
	Min. 94 % EGCG (on dry m	aterial)			
	max. 0,1 % caffeine				
	Solubility: EGCG is fairly so	luble in water, ethanol, methanol and acetone			
L-ergothioneine	Definition				
	Chemical name (IUPAC): (25	S)-3-(2-thioxo-2,3-dihydro-1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-4-yl)-2-(trin	ethylammonio)-Propanoate		
	Chemical formula: C ₉ H ₁₅ N ₃ O	2S			
	Molecular mass: 229,3 Da				
	CAS No.: 497-30-3				
	Parameter	Specification	Method		
	Appearance	White powder	Visual		
	Optical rotation	$[\alpha]_{\rm D} \ge (+) \ 122^{\circ} \ (c = 1, \ {\rm H_2O})^{\rm a)}$	Polarimetry		

Authorised Novel Food		Specifica	tions
	Chemical purity	≥ 99,5 %	HPLC [Eur. Ph. 2,2.29]
		≥ 99,0 %	1H-NMR
	Identification	Compliant with the structure	1H-NMR
		C: 47,14 \pm 0,4 %	Elemental analysis
		H: $6,59 \pm 0,4 \%$	
		N: 18,32 \pm 0,4 %	
	Total residual solvents	[Eur. Ph. 01/2008:50400]	Gas chromatography
	(methanol, ethyl acetate, isopro- panol, ethanol)	< 1 000 ppm	[Eur. Ph. 01/2008:20424]
	Loss on drying	Internal standard < 0.5 %	[Eur. Ph. 01/2008:20232]
	Impurities	< 0,8 %	HPLC/GPC or 1H-NMR
	Heavy metals ^{b) c)}		
	Lead	< 3,0 ppm	ICP/AES
	Cadmium	< 1,0 ppm	(Pb, Cd)
	Mercury	< 0,1 ppm	Atomic fluorescence (Hg)
	Microbiological specifications ^{b)}		
	Total viable aerobic count (TVAC)	$\leq 1 \ x \ 10^3 \ CFU/g$	[Eur. Ph. 01/2011:50104]
	Total yeast and mould count (TYMC)	$\leq 1 \ x \ 10^2 \ CFU/g$	
	Escherichia coli	Absence in 1 g	

▼<u>M9</u>

▼	M9
	_

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Eur. Ph.: European Pharmacopoeia; 1H-NMR: proton nuclear magnetic resonance; HPLC: high-performance liquid chromatography; GPC: gel permeation chromatography; ICP/AES: Inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectroscopy;
	CFU: colony-forming units.
	a) Lit. $[\alpha]_D = (+) \ 126,6^{\circ} \ (c = 1, \ H_2O)$
	b) Analyses conducted on each batch
	c) Maximum levels in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006
Ferric Sodium EDTA	Description/Definition:
	Ferric Sodium EDTA (ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid) is an odourless free-flowing, yellow to brown powder with a chemical purity of more than 99 % (w/w) It is freely soluble in water.
	Chemical formula: C ₁₀ H ₁₂ FeN ₂ NaO ₈ * 3H ₂ O
	Chemical characteristics:
	pH of 1 % solution: 3,5-5,5
	Iron: 12,5-13,5 %
	Sodium: 5,5 %
	Water: 12,8 %
	Organic matter (CHNO): 68,4 %
	EDTA: 65,5-70,5 %
	Water insoluble matter: $\leq 0,1$ %
	Nitrilo-triacetic acid: $\leq 0,1$ %
Ferrous ammonium phosphate	Description/Definition:
	Ferrous ammonium phosphate is a grey/green fine powder, practically insoluble in water and soluble in dilute mineral acids.
	CAS No.: 10101-60-7
	Chemical formula: FeNH ₄ PO ₄
	Chemical characteristics:
	pH of 5 % suspension in water: 6,8-7,8
	Iron (total): $\geq 28 \%$
	Iron (II): 22-30 % (w/w)
	Iron (III): \leq 7,0 % (w/w)
	Ammonia: 5-9 % (w/w)
	Water: \leq 3,0 %

▼	M9
	_

	Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Fish peptides from <i>Sardinops</i> sagax	Description/Definition: The novel food ingredient is a peptide mixture, which is obtained by an alkaline protease-catalysed hydrolysis of fish (<i>Sardinops sagax</i>) muscle, subsequent isolation of the peptide fraction by column chromatography, concentration under vacuum and spray drying. Yellowish white powderPeptides (¹) (short chain peptides, dipeptides and tripeptides with a molecular weight of less than 2 kDa): \geq 85 g/100 g Val-Tyr (dipeptide): 0,1-0,16 g/100 g Moisture: \leq 8 g/100 g (¹) Kjeldahl method
	Flavonoids from <i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i>	Description/Definition: Flavonoids derived from the roots or rootstock of <i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> L. are extracted with ethanol followed by further extraction of this ethanolic extract with medium-chain triglycerides. It is a dark-brown coloured liquid, containing 2,5 % to 3,5 % of glabridin. Moisture: 0,5 % Ash: 0,1 % Peroxide value (PV): 0,5 meq/kg Glabridin: 2,5-3,5 % of fat Glycyrrhizinic acid: 0,005 % Fat including polyphenol-type substances: ≥ 99 % Protein: 0,1 % Carbohydrates: not detectable 299 %
▼ <u>M40</u>	Fruit pulp, pulp juice, concen- trated pulp juice from <i>Theobroma</i> <i>cacao</i> L. (Traditional food from a third country)	Description/Definition The traditional food is the fruit pulp from the cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L) plant, which is the 'aqueous, mucilaginous and acidic substance in which the seed are embedded'. Cocoa fruit pulp is obtained by splitting cocoa pods followed by separation from husks and beans; the pulp is then subject to pasteurisation and freezin. Cocoa pulp juice and/or cocoa concentrated pulp juice are produced following processing (enzymatic treatment, pasteurization, filtration, and concentration Typical compositional data of cocoa fruit pulp, pulp juice, concentrated pulp juice Protein (g/100 g): 0,0 to 2,0 Total fat (g/100 g): 0,0 to 0,2 Total sugars (g/100 g): > 11,0 Brix level (° Brix): \geq 14 pH: 3,3 to 4,0 Microbiological criteria Total Plate Count (aerobic): < 10 000 cfu (⁹)/g Enterobacteriaceas: \leq 10 cfu/g Salmonella: Absence in 25 g

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
Fucoidan extract from the seaweed	Description/Definition:
Fucus vesiculosus	Fucoidan from the seaweed <i>Fucus vesiculosus</i> is extracted using aqueous extraction in acidic solution and filtration processes without the use of organi solvents. The resulting extract is concentrated and dried to yield the fucoidan extract with the following specifications:
	Off-white to brown powder
	Odour and Taste: Bland odour and taste
	Moisture: < 10 % (105 °C for 2 hours)
	pH value: 4,0-7,0 (1 % suspension at 25 °C)
	Heavy metals:
	Arsenic (inorganic): < 1,0 ppm
	Cadmium: < 3,0 ppm
	Lead: < 2,0 ppm
	Mercury: < 1,0 ppm
	Microbiological criteria:
	Total aerobic microbial count: < 10 000 CFU/g
	Yeast and mould count: < 100 CFU/g
	Total enterobacteria count: Absence/g
	Escherichia coli: Absence/g
	Salmonella: Absence/10 g
	Staphylococcus aureus: Absence/g
	Composition of the two permitted types of extracts, based on the level of fucoidan:
	Extract 1:
	Fucoidan: 75-95 %
	Alginate: 2,0-5,5 %
	Polyphloroglucinol: 0,5-15 %
	Mannitol: 1-5 %
	Natural salts/Free Minerals: 0,5-2,5 %
	Other carbohydrates: 0,5-1,0 %
	Protein: 2,0-2,5 %
	Extract 2:
	Fucoidan: 60-65 %

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Alginate: 3,0-6,0 %
	Polyphloroglucinol: 20-30 %
	Mannitol: < 1,0 %
	Natural salts/Free Minerals: 0,5-2,0 %
	Other carbohydrates: 0,5-2,0 %
	Protein: 2,0-2,5 %
ucoidan extract from the seaweed	Description/Definition:
ndaria pinnatifida	Fucoidan from seaweed Undaria pinnatifida is extracted using aqueous extraction in acidic solution and filtration processes without the use of organic solvents. The resulting extract is concentrated and dried to yield the fucoidan extract with the following specifications:
	Off-white to brown powder
	Odour and Taste: Bland odour and tasteMoisture: < 10 % (105 °C for 2 hours)
	pH value: 4,0-7,0 (1 % suspension at 25 °C)
	Heavy metals:
	Arsenic (inorganic): < 1,0 ppm
	Cadmium: < 3,0 ppm
	Lead: < 2,0 ppm
	Mercury: < 1,0 ppm
	Microbiology:
	Total aerobic microbial count: < 10 000 CFU/g
	Yeast and mould count: < 100 CFU/g
	Total enterobacteria count: Absence/g
	Escherichia coli: Absence/g
	Salmonella: Absence/10 g
	Staphylococcus aureus: Absence/g
	Composition of the two permitted types of extracts, based on the level of fucoidan:
	Extract 1:
	Fucoidan: 75-95 %
	Alginate: 2,0-6,5 %

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Polyphloroglucinol: 0,5-3,0 %	
	Mannitol: 1-10 %	
	Natural salts/Free Minerals: 0,5-1,0 %	
	Other carbohydrates: 0,5-2,0 %	
	Protein: 2,0-2,5 %	
	Extract 2:	
	Fucoidan: 50-55 %	
	Alginate: 2,0-4,0 %	
	Polyphloroglucinol: 1,0-3,0 %	
	Mannitol: 25-35 %	
	Natural salts/Free Minerals: 8-10 %	
	Other carbohydrates: 0,5-2,0 %	
	Protein: 1,0-1,5 %	
ucosyllactose	Definition:	
thetic)	Chemical name: α -L-Fucopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 2)- β -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)- D-glucopyranose	
,	Chemical formula: C ₁₈ H ₃₂ O ₁₅	
	CAS No: 41263-94-9	
	Molecular weight: 488,44 g/mol	
	Description:	
	2'-fucosyllactose is a white to off-white powder that is produced by a chemical synthesis process.	
	Purity:	
	2'-Fucosyllactose: \geq 95 %	
	D-Lactose: $\leq 1,0$ w/w %	
	L-Fucose: $\leq 1,0 \text{ w/w }\%$	
	Difucosyl- D-lactose isomers: $\leq 1,0 \text{ w/w }\%$	
	2'-Fucosyl- D-lactulose: ≤ 0.6 w/w %	
	pH (20 °C, 5 % solution): 3,2-7,0	
	Water (%): $\leq 9,0 \%$	
	Ash, sulphated: ≤ 0.2 %	

▼ <u>M9</u>	

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Acetic acid: ≤ 0,3 % Residual solvents (methanol, 2-propanol, methyl acetate, acetone): ≤ 50,0 mg/kg singly, ≤ Residual proteins: ≤ 0,01 % Heavy Metals: Palladium: ≤ 0,1 mg/kg Nickel: ≤ 3,0 mg/kg Microbiological criteria: Aerobic mesophilic bacteria total count: ≤ 500 CFU/g Yeasts and Moulds: ≤ 10 CFU/g Basidual andetaving ≤ 10 EU/mg	200,0 mg/kg in combination
2'-Fucosyllactose (microbial source)	Residual endotoxins: ≤ 10 EU/mg M27 Definition: Chemical name: α -L-Fucopyranosyl- $(1\rightarrow 2)$ - β -D-galactopyranosyl- $(1\rightarrow 4)$ -D-glucopyranose Chemical formula: $C_{18}H_{32}O_{15}$ CAS No: 41263-94-9 Molecular weight: 488,44 g/mol	
	Source: Genetically modified strain of <i>Escherichia coli</i> K-12	Source: Genetically modified strain of <i>Escherichia coli</i> BL21
	Description: 2'-Fucosyllactose is a white to off-white powder that is produced by a microbial process. Purity: 2'-Fucosyllactose: ≥ 83 % D-Lactose: ≤ 10,0 % L-Fucose: ≤ 2,0 % Difucosyl-D-lactose: ≤ 5,0 % 2'-Fucosyl-D-lactose: ≤ 1,5 % Sum of saccharides (2'-Fucosyllactose, D-Lactose, L-Fucose, Difucosyl-D-lactose, 2'-Fucosyl-D-lactulose): ≥ 90 % pH (20 C, 5 % solution): 3,0-7,5 Water: ≤ 9,0 %	Description:2'-Fucosyllactose is a white to off white powder and the liquid concentrate ($45 \% \pm 5 \% w/v$) aqueous solution is a colourless to slight yellow clear aqueous solution. 2'-Fucosyllactose is produced by a microbiological process.Purity:2'-Fucosyllactose: $\geq 90 \%$ Lactose: $\leq 5,0 \%$ Fucosyllactose: $\leq 5,0 \%$ Difucosyllactose: $\leq 5,0 \%$

▼	M9

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications		
	Sulphated ash: $\leq 2,0 \%$	Glucose: $\leq 3,0 \%$	
	Acetic acid: $\leq 1,0$ %	Galactose: $\leq 3,0 \%$	
	Residual proteins: ≤ 0.01 %	Water: $\leq 9.0 \%$ (powder)	
	Microbiological criteria:	Ash, sulphated: ≤ 0.5 % (powder and liquid)	
	Aerobic mesophilic bacteria total count: $\leq 3\ 000\ \text{CFU/g}$	Residual proteins: ≤ 0.01 % (powder and liquid)	
	Yeasts: ≤ 100 CFU/g	Heavy Metals:	
	Moulds: ≤ 100 CFU/g	Lead: ≤ 0.02 mg/kg (powder and liquid)	
	Endotoxins: ≤ 10 EU/mg	Arsenic: ≤ 0.2 mg/kg (powder and liquid)	
		Cadmium: $\leq 0,1$ mg/kg (powder and liquid)	
		Mercury: ≤ 0.5 mg/kg (powder and liquid)	
		Microbiological criteria:	
		Total plate count: $\leq 10^4$ CFU/g (powder), $\leq 5\ 000$ CFU/g (liquid	
		Yeasts and Moulds: ≤ 100 CFU/g (powder); ≤ 50 CFU/g (liquid	
		Enterobacteriaceae/Coliforms: absence in 11 g (powder ar liquid)	
		Salmonella: negative/100 g (powder), negative/200 ml (liquid)	
		Cronobacter: negative/100 g (powder), negative/200 ml (liquid	
		Endotoxins: ≤ 100 EU/g (powder), ≤ 100 EU/ml (liquid)	
		Aflatoxin M1: \leq 0,025 µg/kg (powder and liquid)	
6			
- 2'-Fucosyllactose/Difucosyllactose	Description/Definition:		
mixture ('2'-FL/DFL') (microbial source)	2'-Fucosyllactose/Difucosyllactose mixture is a purified, white to off-white amorphous powder that is produced by a microbial process. After purification, the 2'-Fucosyllactose/Difucosyllactose mixture is isolated by spray drying.		
	Source: Genetically modified strain of Escherichia coli strain K-12 DH1 Characteristics/Composition Appearance: White to off white powder or agglomerates		
	Sum of 2'-Fucosyllactose, Difucosyllactose, Lactose and Fucose (% of dry matter): \geq 92,0 % (w/w)		
	Sum of 2'-fucosyllactose and difucosyllactose (% of dry matter): $\geq 85,0$ % (w/w)		
	2'-Fucosyllactose (% of dry matter): \geq 75,0 % (w/w)		

▼	<u>M3</u>	6

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Difucosyllactose (% of dry matter): \geq 5,0 % (w/w)
	D-Lactose: $\leq 10,0 \%$ (w/w)
	L-Fucose: $\leq 1,0 \%$ (w/w)
	2'-Fucosyl-D-lactulose: $\leq 2,0 \%$ (w/w)
	Sum of other carbohydrates (¹¹): $\leq 6.0 \%$ (w/w)
	Moisture: $\leq 6.0 \%$ (w/w)
	Ash, sulfated: ≤ 0.8 % (w/w)
	pH (20 °C, 5 % solution): 4,0-6,0
	Residual protein: ≤ 0.01 % (w/w)
	Microbiological criteria:
	Aerobic mesophilic bacteria total plate count: ≤ 1000 CFU/g
	Enterobacteriaceae: ≤ 10 CFU/g
	Salmonella sp.: Negative/25 g
	Yeast: $\leq 100 \text{ CFU/g}$
	Mould: $\leq 100 \text{ CFU/g}$
	Residual endotoxins: ≤ 10 EU/mg
	CFU: Colony Forming Units; EU: Endotoxin Units
<u>9</u>	
Galacto-oligosaccharide	Description/Definition:
	Galacto-oligosaccharide is produced from milk lactose by an enzymatic process using β-galactosidases from Aspergillus oryzae, Bifidobacteria bifidum, Pichia pastoris, Sporobolomyces singularis, Kluyveromyces lactis, Bacillus circulans, and Papiliotrema terrestris.
	GOS: min 46 % Dry Matter (DM)
	Lactose: max 40 % DM
	Glucose: max 27 % DM
	Galactose: min 0,8 % DM
	Ash: max 4,0 % DM
	Protein: max 4,5 % DM
	Nitrite: max. 2 mg/kg

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
Glucosamine HCl from <i>Aspergillus</i> <i>niger</i> and genetically modified strain of <i>E. coli</i> K-12	White crystalline odourless powder Molecular formula: $C_6H_{13}NO_5 \cdot HCl$ Relative molecular mass: 215,63 g/mol D-Glucosamine HCl 98,0-102,0 % of reference standard (HPLC) Specific rotation + 70,0° - + 73,0°
Glucosamine sulphate KCl from <i>Aspergillus niger</i> and genetically modified strain of <i>E. coli</i> K-12	White crystalline odourless powder Molecular formula: $(C_6H_{14}NO_5)_2SO_4 \cdot 2KCl$ Relative molecular mass: 605,52 g/mol D-Glucosamine Sulphate 2KCl 98,0-102,0 % of reference standard (HPLC) Specific Rotation +50,0° to +52,0°
Glucosamine sulphate NaCl from <i>Aspergillus niger</i> and genetically modified strain of <i>E. coli</i> K-12	White crystalline odourless powder Molecular formula: (C ₆ H ₁₄ NO ₅) ₂ SO ₄ · 2NaCl Relative molecular mass: 573,31 g/mol D-Glucosamine HCl: 98-102 % of reference standard (HPLC) Specific Optical Rotation: +52° - +54°
Guar Gum	Description/Definition: Native guar gum is the ground endosperm of seeds from natural strains of guar Cyamopsis tetragonolobus L. Taub. (Leguminosae family). It consists of a high molecular weight polysaccharide, primarily composed of galactopyranose and mannopyranose units combined through glycosidic linkages, which may be described chemically as a galactomannan (galactomannan content not less than 75 %). Appearance: White to yellowish powder Molecular weight: Between 50 000 – 8 000 000 Daltons CAS number: 9000-30-0 Einecs Number: 232-536-8 Purity: As specified by Commission Regulation (EU) No 231/2012 laying down specifications for food additives listed in Annexes II and III to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council (¹) & by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/175 or 5 February 2015 laying down special conditions applicable to the import of guar gum originating in or consigned from India due to contamination risks by pentachlorophenol and dioxins (²).

▼ <u>N</u>	<u>19</u>
------------	-----------

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Physico-chemical properties:
	Powder
	Shelf-life: 2 years
	Colour: White
	Odour: Light
	Average diameter of particles: 60-70µm
	Moisture: Max 15 %
	Viscosity * at 1 hour —
	Viscosity * at 2 hours: Min 3 600 mPa.s
	Viscosity * at 24 hours: Min 4 000 mPa.s
	Solubility: Soluble in hot and cold water
	pH for 10g/L, at 25 °C - 6-7,5
	Flakes
	Useful life: 1 year
	Colour: White/off white with absence or minimal presence of black spots
	Odour: Light
	Average diameter of particles: 1-10 mm
	Moisture: Max 15 %
	Viscosity * at 1 hour: Min 3 000 mPa.s
	Viscosity * at 2 hours —
	Viscosity * at 24 hours —
	Solubility — Soluble in hot and cold water
	pH for 10g/L, at 25 °C - 5-7,5
	(*) The measurements of viscosity are carried out under the following conditions: 1 %, 25 °C, 20 rpm
reated milk products	Description/Definition:
nted with <i>Bacteroides xylani</i> -	
S	Theat-treated fermented finite produces are produced with <i>Bacteroides xylanisoivens</i> (DSW 25904) as statter culture.

▼	M9
---	----

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Semi-skimmed milk (between 1,5 % and 1,8 % fat) or skimmed milk (0,5 % fat or less) is pasteurised or ultra-heat-treated before starting the fermentation with <i>Bacteroides xylanisolvens</i> (DSM 23964). The resulting fermented milk product is homogenised and then heat-treated to inactivate <i>Bacteroides xylanisolvens</i> (DSM 23964). The final product does not contain viable cells of <i>Bacteroides xylanisolvens</i> (DSM 23964)(¹).
Hydroxytyrosol	Description/Definition:
llydroxytyrosol	Hydroxytyrosol is a pale yellow viscous liquid obtained by chemical synthesis
	Molecular formula: $C_8H_{10}O_3$
	Molecular weight: 154,6 g/mol
	CAS No: 10597-60-1
	Moisture ≤ 0.4 %
	Odour: CharacteristicTaste: Slightly bitter
	Solubility (water): Miscible with water
	pH: 3,5-4,5
	Refractive Index: 1,571-1,575
	Purity:
	Hydroxytyrosol: \geq 99 %
	Acetic acid: ≤ 0.4 %
	Hydroxytyrosol acetate: $\leq 0.3 \%$
	Sum of homovanillic acid, iso-homovanilic acid, and 3-methoxy-4hydroxyphenylglycol: ≤ 0.3 %
	Heavy Metals
	Lead: $\leq 0.03 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Cadmium: $\leq 0.01 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Mercury: $\leq 0.01 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Residual Solvents
	Ethyl acetate: $\leq 25,0 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Isopropanol: $\leq 2,50 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Methanol: $\leq 2,00 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Tetrahydrofuran: $\leq 0.01 \text{ mg/kg}$

▼<u>M9</u>

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
Ice Structuring Protein type III	Description/Definition:
HPLC 12	The Ice Structuring Protein (ISP) preparation is a light-brown liquid produced by submerged fermentation of a genetically-modified strain of food-grade baker's yeast (<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>) in which a synthetic gene for the ISP has been inserted into the yeast's genome. The protein is expressed and secreted into the growth medium where it is separated from the yeast cells by micro-filtration and concentrated by ultra-filtration. As a result, the yeast cells are not transferred into the ISP preparation as such or under an altered form. The ISP preparation consists of native ISP, glycosylated ISP and proteins and peptides from the yeast and sugars as well as acids and salts commonly found in food. The concentrate is stabilised with 10 mM citric acid buffer
	Assay: \geq 5 g/l active ISP
	pH: 2,5-3,5
	Ash: $\leq 2,0 \%$
	DNA: Not detectable
Aqueous extract of dried leaves of	Description/Definition:
llex guayusa	Dark brown liquid. Aqueous extracts of dried leaves of Ilex guayusa.
	Composition:
	Protein: < 0,1 g/100 ml
	Fat: < 0,1 g/100 ml
	Carbohydrate: 0,2-0,3 g/100 ml
	Total sugars: < 0,2 g/100 ml
	Caffeine: 19,8–57,7 mg/100 ml
	Theobromine: 0,14-2,0 mg/100 ml
	Chlorogenic acids: 9,9–72,4 mg/100ml
somalto-oligosaccharide	Powder:
	Solubility (water) (%): > 99
	Glucose (% dry basis): $\leq 5,0$
	Isomaltose + DP3 to DP9 (% dry basis): \geq 90
	Moisture (%): $\leq 4,0$
	Sulphated $ash(g/100 g): \le 0,3$
	Heavy metals:
	Lead (mg/kg): ≤ 0.5
	Arsenic (mg/kg): ≤ 0.5

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Syrup:
	Dried solids (g/100 g): > 75
	Glucose (% dry basis): $\leq 5,0$
	Isomaltose + DP3 to DP9 (% dry basis): ≥ 90
	pH: 4 - 6
	Sulphated $ash(g/100 g): \le 0,3$
	Heavy metals:
	Lead (mg/kg): ≤ 0.5
	Arsenic (mg/kg): ≤ 0.5
omaltulose	Description/Definition:
	A reducing disaccharide that consists of one glucose and one fructose moiety linked by an alpha-1,6-glycosidic bond. It is obtained from sucrose by an enzymatic process. The commercial product is the monohydrate. Appearance: Virtually odourless, white or almost white crystals with a sweet taste
	Chemical name: 6-O-a-D-glucopyranosyl-D-fructofuranose, monohydrate
	CAS No.: 13718-94-0
	Chemical formula: $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11} \cdot H_2O$
	Structural formula
	$ \begin{array}{c} & OH \\ & & OH \\ \end{array} \right) \cdot H_2O \\ & & H_2O \\ & & H_2O \\ \end{array} $
	Formula weight: 360,3 (monohydrate)

▼	M9
	_

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Purity:
	Assay: \geq 98 % on the dry basis
	Loss on drying: $\leq 6.5 \%$ (60 °C, 5 hours)
	Heavy metals:
	Lead: $\leq 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Determine using an atomic absorption technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the method described in FNP $5(^1)$, 'Instrumental methods'
	(¹) Food and Nutrition Paper 5 Rev. 2 — Guide to specifications for general notices, general analytical techniques, identification tests, test solutions and other reference materials (JECFA), 1991, 322 pp., English, ISBN 92-5-102991-1.
actitol	Description/Definition:
	Crystalline powder or colourless solution manufactured via catalytic hydrogenation of lactose. Crystalline products occur in anhydrous, monohydrate and dihydrate forms. Nickel is used as a catalyst.
	Chemical name: 4-O-β-D-Galactopyranosyl-D-glucitol
	Chemical formula: C ₁₂ H ₂₄ O ₁₁
	Molecular weight: 344,31 g/mol
	CAS No: 585-86-4
	Purity:
	Solubility (in water): Very soluble in water
	Specific rotation $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +13^\circ$ to $+16^\circ$
	Assay: \geq 95 % d.b (d.b — expressed on the dry weight basis)
	Water: $\le 10.5 \%$
	Other polyols: $\leq 2,5 \%$ d.b
	Reducing sugars: $\leq 0,2 \%$ d.b
	Chlorides: $\leq 100 \text{ mg/kg d.b}$
	Sulphates: $\leq 200 \text{ mg/kg d.b}$
	Sulphated ash: $\leq 0,1 \%$ d.b
	Nickel: $\leq 2.0 \text{ mg/kg d.b}$
	Arsenic: $\leq 3.0 \text{ mg/kg d.b}$
	Lead: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/kg d.b}$

	M9
--	----

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
Lacto-N-neotetraose	Definition:	
(synthetic)	$Chemical name: \beta-D-Galactopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 4)-2-acetamido-2-deoxy-\beta-D-glucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 3)-\beta-D-galactopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 4)-D-glucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 4)-D-glucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 3)-\beta-D-galactopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 4)-D-glucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 3)-\beta-D-galactopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 4)-D-glucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 3)-\beta-D-galactopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 4)-D-glucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 4)-D-glucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 3)-\beta-D-galactopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 4)-D-glucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 4)-D-glucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 4)-D-glucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 3)-\beta-D-galactopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 4)-D-glucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow 4)-D-glucopyra$	
	Chemical formula: C ₂₆ H ₄₅ NO ₂₁	
	CAS No: 13007-32-4	
	Molecular weight: 707,63 g/mol	
	Description:	
	Lacto-N-neotetraose is a white to off-white powder. Produced by a chemical synthesis process and is isolated by crystallisation.	
	Purity:	
	Assay (water free): \geq 96 %	
	D-Lactose: $\leq 1,0 \%$	
	Lacto-N-triose II: ≤ 0.3 %	
	Lacto-N-neotetraose fructose isomer: ≤ 0.6 %	
	pH (20 °C, 5 % solution): 5,0-7,0	
	Water: ≤ 9,0 %	
	Ash, sulphated: $\leq 0,4$ %	
	Acetic acid: ≤ 0.3 %Residual solvents (methanol, 2-propanol, methyl acetate, acetone): ≤ 50 mg/kg singly, ≤ 200 mg/kg in combination	
	Residual proteins: $\leq 0,01 \%$	
	Palladium: $\leq 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Nickel: $\leq 3.0 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Microbiological criteria:	
	Aerobic mesophilic bacteria total count: \leq 500 CFU/g	
	Yeasts: ≤ 10 CFU/g	
	Moulds: ≤ 10 CFU/g	
	Residual endotoxins: ≤ 10 EU/mg	
Lacto-N-neotetraose	Definition:	
(microbial source)	Chemical name: β -D-Galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-2-acetamido-2-deoxy- β -D-glucopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 3)- β -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-glucopyranose	
、 /	Chemical formula: $C_{26}H_{45}NO_{21}$	
	CAS No: 13007-32-4	
	Molecular weight: 707,63 g/mol	

VI	M3	3
----	----	---

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Source:	
	Genetically modified strain of <i>Escherichia coli</i> K-12	
	Description:	
	Lacto- <i>N</i> -neotetraose is a white to off-white powder that is produced by a microbiological process.	
	Purity:	
	Assay (water free): $\geq 80 \%$	
	D-Lactose: $\leq 10.0 \%$	
	Lacto- <i>N</i> -triose II: ≤ 3.0 %	
	para-Lacto-N-neohexaose: $\leq 5,0 \%$	
	Lacto- <i>N</i> -neotetraose fructose isomer: $\leq 1,0$ %	
	Sum of saccharides (Lacto-N-neotetraose, D-Lactose, Lacto-N-triose II, para-Lacto-N-neohexaose, Lacto-N-neotetraose fructose isomer): ≥ 92 %	
	pH (20 C, 5 % solution): 4,0-7,0	
	Water: $\le 9,0 \%$	
	Ash, sulphated: ≤ 0.4 %	
	Residual solvents (methanol): $\leq 100 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Residual proteins: ≤ 0.01 %	
	Microbiological criteria:	
	Aerobic mesophilic bacteria total count: \leq 500 CFU/g	
	Yeasts: ≤ 10 CFU/g	
	Moulds: ≤ 10 CFU/g	
	Residual endotoxins: ≤ 10 EU/mg	
	CFU: Colony Forming Units; EU: Endotoxin Units.	
Lacto-N-tetraose ('LNT')	Definition:	
(microbial source)	Chemical formula: $C_{26}H_{45}O_{21}$	
(Chemical name: β -D-Galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 3)-2-acetamido-2-deoxy- β -D-glucopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 3)- β -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-glucopyranose	
	Molecular mass: 707,63 Da	
	CAS No 14116-68-8	

▼<u>M43</u>

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Description:
	Lacto-N-tetraose is a purified, white to off-white amorphous powder that is produced by a microbial process.
	Source: Genetically modified strain of Escherichia coli strain K-12 DH1
	Characteristics/Composition:
	Appearance: White to off-white powder
	Sum of lacto-N-tetraose, D-Lactose and lacto-N-tetraose II (% of dry matter): ≥ 90,0 % (w/w)
	Lacto-N-tetraose (% of dry matter): \geq 70,0 % (w/w)
	D-Lactose: $\leq 12,0 \%$ (w/w)
	Lacto-N-tetraose II: $\leq 10,0 \%$ (w/w)
	<i>Para</i> -lacto- <i>N</i> -hexaose-2: \leq 3,5 % (w/w)
	Lacto-N-tetraose fructose isomer: \leq 1,0 % (w/w)
	Sum of other carbohydrates: \leq 5,0 % (w/w)
	Moisture: $\leq 6,0 \%$ (w/w)
	Ash, sulfated: $\leq 0.5 \%$ (w/w)
	pH (20 °C, 5 % solution): 4,0-6,0
	Residual protein: $\leq 0,01 \%$ (w/w)
	Microbiological criteria:
	Aerobic mesophilic bacteria total plate count: $\leq 1\ 000\ CFU/g$
	Enterobacteriaceae: ≤ 10 CFU/g
	Salmonella sp.: Negative/25 g
	Yeast: $\leq 100 \text{ CFU/g}$
	Mould: ≤ 100 CFU/g
	Residual endotoxins: ≤ 10 EU/mg
	CFU: Colony Forming Units; EU: Endotoxin Units.
<u>0</u>	
Lonicera caerulea L. berries	Description/Definition:
(haskap)	The traditional food are fresh and frozen berries from Lonicera caerulea var. edulis.
(Traditional food from a third country)	Lonicera caerulea L. is a deciduous shrub belonging to the Caprifoliaceae family.
	Typical nutritional components of haskap berries (given in fresh berries):
	Carbohydrates: 12,8 %
	Fibre: 2,1 %
	Lipids: 0,6 %
	Proteins: 0,7 %

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Ash: 0,4 % Water: 85,5 %
Lucerne leaf extract from <i>Medicago sativa</i>	Description/Definition: The Lucerne (<i>Medicago sativa</i> L.) is processed within 2 hours after harvest. It is chopped and crushed. By passing through an oleaginous-type press,
	Lucerne provides a fibrous residue and press juice (10 % of dry matter). The dry matter of this juice contains about 35 % of crude protein. The press juice (5,8-6,2) is neutralised. Preheating and vapour injection allows coagulation of proteins associated with carotenoid and chlorophyll pigments. The pro precipitate is separated by centrifugation and thereafter dried. After adding ascorbic acid the Lucerne protein concentrate is granulated and stored in inert or in cold storage.
	Composition:
	Protein: 45-60 %
	Fat: 9-11 %
	Free carbohydrates (soluble fibre): 1-2 %
	Polysaccharides (insoluble fibre): 11-15 %
	including cellulose: 2-3 %
	Minerals: 8-13 %
	Saponins: $\leq 1,4 \%$
	Isoflavones: \leq 350 mg/kg
	Coursestrol: $\leq 100 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Phytates: $\leq 200 \text{ mg/kg}$
	L-canavanine: $\leq 4,5 \text{ mg/kg}$
Lycopene	Description/Definition:
	Synthetic lycopene is produced by the Wittig condensation of synthetic intermediates commonly used in the production of other carotenoids used in for Synthetic lycopene consists of \ge 96 % lycopene and minor quantities of other related carotenoid components. Lycopene is presented either as a powder suitable matrix or an oily dispersion. The colour is dark red or red-violet. Antioxidative protection has to be assured.
	Chemical name: Lycopene
	CAS No.: 502-65-8 (all-trans lycopene)
	Chemical formula: C ₄₀ H ₅₆
	Formula weight: 536,85 Da

▼	M9
---	----

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications		
Lycopene from <i>Blakeslea trispora</i>	Description/Definition:		
	The purified lycopene from <i>Blakeslea trispora</i> consists of ≥ 95 % lycopene and ≤ 5 % other carotenoids. It is presented either as a powder in a suitable matrix or an oily dispersion. The colour is dark red or red-violet. Anti-oxidative protection has to be assured.		
	Chemical name: Lycopene		
	CAS No.: 502-65-8 (all trans lycopene)		
	Chemical formula: C ₄₀ H ₅₆		
	Formula weight: 536,85 Da		
Lycopene from tomatoes	Description/Definition:		
	The purified lycopene from tomatoes (<i>Lycopersicon esculantum</i> L.) consists of ≥ 95 % lycopene and ≤ 5 % other carotenoids. It is presented either as a powder in a suitable matrix or an oily dispersion. The colour is dark red or red-violet. Anti-oxidative protection has to be assured.		
	Chemical name: Lycopene		
	CAS No.: 502-65-8 (all trans lycopene)		
	Chemical formula: C ₄₀ H ₅₆		
	Formula weight: 536,85 Da		
Lycopene oleoresin from tomatoes	Description/Definition:		
	Lycopene oleoresin from tomatoes is obtained by solvent extraction of ripe tomatoes (<i>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill.</i>) with subsequent removal of the solvent. It is a red to dark brown viscous, clear liquid.		
	Total lycopene: 5-15 %		
	Thereof trans-lycopene: 90-95 %		
	Total carotenoids (calculated as lycopene): 6,5-16,5 %		
	Other carotenoids: 1,75 %		
	(Phytoene/phytofluene/β-carotene): (0,5-0,75/0,4-0,65/0,2-0,35 %)		
	Total tocopherols: 1,5-3,0 %		
	Unsaponifiable matter: 13-20 %		
	Total fatty acids: 60-75 %		
	Water (Karl Fischer): $\leq 0.5 \%$		

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications		
Magnesium citrate malate	Description/Definition:		
	Magnesium citrate malate is a white to yellowish-white, amorphous powder. Chemical formula: Mg ₅ (C ₆ H ₅ O ₇) ₂ (C ₄ H ₄ O ₅) ₂		
	Chemical name: Pentamagnesium di-(2-hydroxybutanedioate)-di-(2- hydroxypropane-1,2,3-tricarboxylate)		
	CAS No.: 1259381-40-2		
	Molecular weight: 763,99 Daltons (anhydrous)		
	Solubility: Freely soluble in water (about 20 g in 100 ml)		
	Description of the physical state: Amorphous powder		
	Assay magnesium: 12,0-15,0 %		
	Loss on drying (120 °C/4 hours): ≤ 15 %		
	Colour (solid): White to yellowish-white		
	Colour (20 % aqueous solution): Colourless to yellowish		
	Appearance (20 % aqueous solution): Clear solution		
	pH (20 % aqueous solution): Approx. 6,0		
	Impurities:		
	Chloride: $\leq 0,05 \%$		
	Sulphate: $\leq 0,05 \%$		
	Arsenic: $\leq 3,0$ ppm		
	Lead: $\leq 2,0$ ppm		
	Cadmium: ≤ 1 ppm		
	Mercury: $\leq 0,1$ ppm		
Aagnolia Bark Extract	Description/Definition:		
	Magnolia bark extract is obtained from the bark of the plant <i>Magnolia officinalis</i> L. and produced with supercritical carbon dioxide. The bark is washed and oven dried to reduce moisture content before being crushed and extracted with supercritical carbon dioxide. The extract is dissolved in medical-grade ethano and re-crystallised to yield magnolia bark extract.		
	Magnolia bark extract is mainly composed of two phenolic compounds, magnolol and honokiol.		
	Appearance: Light brownish powder		
	Purity:		
	Magnolol: \geq 85,2 %		
	Honokiol: ≥ 0.5 %		

▼	M9

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Magnolol & Honokiol: \geq 94 %	
	Total Eudesmol: $\leq 2 \%$	
	Moisture: 0,50 %	
	Heavy metals:	
	Arsenic (ppm): ≤ 0.5	
	Lead (ppm): ≤ 0.5	
	Methyl eugenol (ppm): ≤ 10	
	Tubocurarine (ppm): $\leq 2,0$	
	Total Alkaloid (ppm): ≤ 100	
laize-germ oil high in unsapo-	Description/Definition:	
nifiable matter	Maize-germ oil high in unsaponifiable matter is produced by vacuum distillation and it is different from refined maize-germ oil in the concentration of th unsaponifiable fraction (1,2 g in refined maize-germ oil and 10 g in 'maize-germ oil high in unsaponifiable matter').	
	Purity:	
	Unsaponifiable matter: > 9,0 g/100 g	
	To copherols: $\geq 1,3$ g/100 g	
	α-tocopherol (%): 10-25 %	
	β -tocopherol (%): < 3,0 %	
	γ-tocopherol (%): 68-89 %	
	δ-tocopherol (%): < 7,0 %	
	Sterols, triterpenic alcohols, methylsterols: > 6,5 g/100 g	
	Fatty acids in triglycerides:	
	palmitic acid: 10,0-20,0 %	
	stearic acid: < 3,3 %	
	oleic acid: 20,0-42,2 %	
	linoleic acid: 34,0-65,6 %	
	linolenic acid: < 2,0 %	
	Acid value: $\leq 6.0 \text{ mg KOH/g}$	
	Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 10 \text{ mEq } O_2/\text{kg}$	

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

unsaponifiable matter' Methylcellulose Description/Definition: Methyl cellulose is cellulose obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material and partially etherified with methyl groups. Chemical name: Methyl ether of cellulose Chemical formula: The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula: C6H7O2(OR1)(OR2)(OR3) where R1, R2, R3 each may be one of the following: — H — CH ₃ or — CH ₂ CH ₃ Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000) Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH ₃) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH ₂ CH ₂ K Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder. Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial ac acid. Purity: Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours) Subplated Ash: ≤ 1.5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C pH: ≥ 5.0 and ≤ 8.0 (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: ≤ 3.0 mg/kg Mercury: ≤ 1.0 mg/kg	Authorised Novel Food	Specifications		
Copper (Cu): < 100 µg/kgImpurities: Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) Benzo(a)pyrene: < 2 µg/kgTreatment with active carbon is required to ensure that polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) are not enriched in the production of 'maize-germ oil hig unsaponifable matter'WethylcelluloseDescription/Definition: Methyl cellulose is cellulose obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material and partially etherified with methyl groups. Chemical name: Methyl ether of cellulose Chemical formula: The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula: C6H702(OR1)(OR2)(OR3) where R1, R2, R3 each may be one of the following: $-$ H $-$ CH ₁ or $-$ CH2/CH3 Molecular wight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000) Assay: Content to less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH2/CH3) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH2/CH2/CH3 Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly vellowish or greyish dourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder. Solubile in glacial activity: Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5$ % determined at 800 ± 25 °C pH: ≥ 5.0 and ≤ 8.0 (1 % colloidal solution) Hery metals: Arsonic: ≤ 3.0 mg/kg Loss on drying: ≤ 10.0 %(105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: ≤ 1.0 mg/kg 		Heavy metals:		
Impurities: Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) Benzo(a)pyrene: $\leq 2 \mu g/kg$ Treatment with active carbon is required to ensure that polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) are not enriched in the production of *maize-germ oil hig unsponifiable matter? Wethyleellulose Description/Definition: Methyl cellulose is cellulose obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material and partially etherified with methyl groups. Chemical name: Methyl ether of cellulose Chemical formula: The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula: C6H702(OR1)(OR2)(OR3) where R1, R2, R3 each may be one of the following: H C CH ₁ or - CH ₂ CH ₃ Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000) Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or gravish doutress and tastless, granular or fibrous powder. Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial activity: Loss on drying: $\leq 10 \%$ (105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5\%$ determined at 800 $\pm 25 \$ °C PH: $\leq 5,0$ and $\leq k_0$ (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsensi: $\leq 3,0$ mg/kg Meeury: $\leq 1,0$ mg/kg </td <td></td> <td>Iron (Fe): $< 1500 \ \mu g/kg$</td>		Iron (Fe): $< 1500 \ \mu g/kg$		
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) Benzo(a)pyrene: < 2 µg/kg		Copper (Cu): < 100 µg/kg		
Treatment with active carbon is required to ensure that polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) are not enriched in the production of 'maize-germ oil hig unsaporifiable matter' Wethylcellulose Description/Definition: Methyl cellulose is cellulose obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material and partially etherified with methyl groups. Chemical name: Methyl ether of cellulose Chemical formula: The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula: C6H702(OR1)(OR2)(OR3) where R1, R2, R3 each may be one of the following: H CH3 or CH3 or Chemical name: sightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder. Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial ac acid. Purity: Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5$ % determined at 800 ± 25 °C Pf: $\geq 5,0$ and $\leq 8,0$ (1 % colloidal solution) Heave metals: Arsenic: ≤ 3.0 mg/kg Arsenic: ≤ 3.0 mg/kg Metage Loss on drying: ≤ 1.0 mg/kg Metage		Impurities:		
unsaponifiable matter* Methylcellulose Methyl cellulose is cellulose obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material and partially etherified with methyl groups. Chemical name: Methyl ether of cellulose Chemical formula: The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula: C6H7O2(OR1)(OR2)(OR3) where R1, R2, R3 each may be one of the following: — H — CH3 or — CH3 or — CH2CH3 Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000) Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH3) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH2CH2K Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder. Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial ac acid. Purity: Loss on drying: \$10 % (105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: \$1,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C pH: \$5,0 and \$8,0 (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: \$3,0 mg/kg Ledi: \$2,0 mg/kg Mercury: \$10 mg/kg Mercury: \$2,0 mg/kg		Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) Benzo(a)pyrene: < 2 µg/kg		
NoteMethyl cellulose is cellulose obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material and partially etherified with methyl groups.Chemical name: Methyl ether of celluloseChemical formula: The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula:CGH702(Q0R1)(QR2)(QR3) where R1, R2, R3 each may be one of the following: $-$ H $-$ CH ₃ or $-$ CH ₂ CH ₃ Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000)Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH ₃) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH ₂ CH ₂₄ Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder.Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial act acid. Purity: Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours)Sulphated Ash: ≤ 1.5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °CpH: ≥ 5.0 and ≤ 8.0 (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: ≤ 3.0 mg/kgLast: ≤ 2.0 mg/kgMercury: ≤ 1.0 mg/kg		Treatment with active carbon is required to ensure that polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) are not enriched in the production of 'maize-germ oil high in unsaponifiable matter'		
Methyl cellulose is cellulose obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material and partially etherified with methyl groups.Chemical name: Methyl ether of celluloseChemical formula: The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula:CGH702(QR1)(QR2)(QR3) where R1, R2, R3 each may be one of the following: $-$ H $-$ CH ₃ or $-$ CH ₂ CL ₃ Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000)Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH ₃) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH ₂ CH ₂ Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder.Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial act acid. Purity: Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours)Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5$ % determined at 800 ± 25 °CpH: $\geq 5,0$ and $\leq 8,0$ (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: $\leq 3,0$ mg/kgLeast: $\leq 2,0$ mg/kgMercury: $\leq 1,0$ mg/kg				
Chemical name: Methyl ether of cellulose Chemical formula: The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula: C6H7O2(OR1)(OR2)(OR3) where R1, R2, R3 each may be one of the following: - H - CH ₃ or - CH ₂ CH ₃ Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000) Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH ₃) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH ₂ CH ₂ d Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder. Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial ac ecid. Purity: Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5$ % determined at 800 ± 25 °C pH: $\geq 5,0$ and $\leq 8,0$ (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: $\leq 3,0$ mg/kg Lead: $\leq 2,0$ mg/kg Lead: $\leq 2,0$ mg/kg Mercury: $\leq 1,0$ mg/kg	Aethylcellulose	Description/Definition:		
Chemical formula: The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula:CGH7O2(OR1)(OR2)(OR3) where R1, R2, R3 each may be one of the following: $-$ H $-$ CH3 or $-$ CH2CH3Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000)Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH3) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH2CH2Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder.Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial acacid. Purity: Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours)Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5$ % determined at 800 ± 25 °CpH: $\geq 5,0$ and $\leq 8,0$ (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenis: $\leq 3,0$ mg/kgLead: $\leq 2,0$ mg/kgMercury: $\leq 1,0$ mg/kg		Methyl cellulose is cellulose obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material and partially etherified with methyl groups.		
C66H7O2(OR1)(OR2)(OR3) where R1, R2, R3 each may be one of the following: $-$ H $-$ CH3 or $-$ CH2CH3Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000)Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH3) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH2CH2CH3)Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder.Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial ac acid. Purity: Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours)Sulphted Ash: $\leq 1,5$ % determined at 800 ± 25 °CpH: $\geq 5,0$ and $\leq 8,0$ (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: $\leq 3,0$ mg/kgLead: $\leq 2,0$ mg/kgMercury: ≤ 10 mg/kg		Chemical name: Methyl ether of cellulose		
- H - CH ₃ or - CH ₂ CH ₃ Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000) Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH ₃) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH ₂ CH ₂ ¢ Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder. Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial ac acid. Purity: Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5$ % determined at 800 ± 25 °C pH: $\geq 5,0$ and $\leq 8,0$ (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: $\leq 3,0$ mg/kg Lead: $\leq 2,0$ mg/kg Mercury: $\leq 1,0$ mg/kg		Chemical formula: The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula:		
- CH_3 or - CH_2CH_3 Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000) Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH ₃) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder. Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial ac acid. Purity: Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5$ % determined at 800 ± 25 °C pH: $\geq 5,0$ and $\leq 8,0$ (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: $\leq 3,0$ mg/kg Lead: $\leq 2,0$ mg/kg Mercury: $\leq 1,0$ mg/kg				
- CH_2CH_3 Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000) Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH ₃) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder. Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial ac acid. Purity: Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5$ % determined at 800 ± 25 °C pH: $\geq 5,0$ and $\leq 8,0$ (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: $\leq 3,0$ mg/kg Lead: $\leq 2,0$ mg/kg Mercury: $\leq 1,0$ mg/kg		— Н		
 Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000) Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH₃) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂		- CH ₃ or		
Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH ₃) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH ₂ CH ₂		$- CH_2CH_3$		
Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder. Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial ac acid. Purity: Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: ≤ 1,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C pH: ≥ 5,0 and ≤ 8,0 (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: ≤ 3,0 mg/kg Lead: ≤ 2,0 mg/kg Mercury: ≤ 1,0 mg/kg		Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000)		
Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial ac acid. Purity: Loss on drying: $\leq 10 \%$ (105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5 \%$ determined at 800 $\pm 25 $ °C pH: $\geq 5,0$ and $\leq 8,0$ (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: $\leq 3,0 \text{ mg/kg}$ Lead: $\leq 2,0 \text{ mg/kg}$ Mercury: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/kg}$		Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH ₃) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH ₂ CH ₂ OH)		
acid. Purity: Loss on drying: $\leq 10 \%$ (105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5 \%$ determined at 800 $\pm 25 $ °C pH: $\geq 5,0$ and $\leq 8,0$ (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: $\leq 3,0 \text{ mg/kg}$ Lead: $\leq 2,0 \text{ mg/kg}$ Mercury: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/kg}$		Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder.		
Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5$ % determined at 800 ± 25 °C pH: $\geq 5,0$ and $\leq 8,0$ (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: $\leq 3,0$ mg/kg Lead: $\leq 2,0$ mg/kg Mercury: $\leq 1,0$ mg/kg		Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial acetic acid.		
Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5$ % determined at 800 ± 25 °C pH: $\geq 5,0$ and $\leq 8,0$ (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: $\leq 3,0$ mg/kg Lead: $\leq 2,0$ mg/kg Mercury: $\leq 1,0$ mg/kg		Purity:		
pH: \geq 5,0 and \leq 8,0 (1 % colloidal solution) Heavy metals: Arsenic: \leq 3,0 mg/kg Lead: \leq 2,0 mg/kg Mercury: \leq 1,0 mg/kg		Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours)		
Heavy metals: Arsenic: $\leq 3,0 \text{ mg/kg}$ Lead: $\leq 2,0 \text{ mg/kg}$ Mercury: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/kg}$		Sulphated Ash: $\leq 1,5$ % determined at 800 ± 25 °C		
Arsenic: $\leq 3,0 \text{ mg/kg}$ Lead: $\leq 2,0 \text{ mg/kg}$ Mercury: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/kg}$		pH: \geq 5,0 and \leq 8,0 (1 % colloidal solution)		
Lead: $\leq 2,0 \text{ mg/kg}$ Mercury: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/kg}$		Heavy metals:		
Mercury: $\leq 1.0 \text{ mg/kg}$		Arsenic: \leq 3,0 mg/kg		
		Lead: $\leq 2,0 \text{ mg/kg}$		
Cadmium: $\leq 1.0 \text{ mg/kg}$		Mercury: $\leq 1.0 \text{ mg/kg}$		
		Cadmium: $\leq 1,0$ mg/kg		

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
1-Methylnicotinamide chloride	Definition:
	Chemical name: 3-carbamoyl-1-methyl-pyridinium chloride
	Chemical formula: $C_7H_9N_2OCl$
	CAS No: 1005-24-9
	Molecular weight: 172,61 Da
	Description
	1-Methylnicotinamide chloride is white or off-white, crystalline solid produced by a chemical synthesis process.
	Characteristics/Composition
	Appearance: White – off-white, crystalline solid
	Purity: \geq 98,5 %
	Trigonelline: ≤ 0.05 %
	Nicotinic Acid: $\leq 0,10$ %
	Nicotinamide: $\leq 0,10 \%$
	Largest unknown impurity: ≤ 0.05 %
	Sum of unknown impurities: $\leq 0,20$ %
	Sum of all impurities: $\leq 0,50$ %
	Solubility: soluble in water and methanol. Practically insoluble in 2-propanol and dichloromethane
	Moisture: $\leq 0,3$ %
	Loss on drying: $\leq 1,0$ %
	Residue on ignition: $\leq 0,1$ %
	Residual Solvents and Heavy Metals
	Methanol: $\leq 0.3 \%$
	Heavy metals: $\leq 0,002$ %
	Microbiological criteria:
	Total aerobic microbial count: ≤ 100 CFU/g
	Mould/yeast: ≤ 10 CFU/g
	Enterobacteriaceae: absence in 1 g
	Pseudomonas aeruginosa: absence in 1 g
	Staphylococcus aureus: absent in 1 g
	CFU: Colony Forming Units

V 1V12	▼	Μ	9
--------	---	---	---

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications		
6S)-5-methyltetrahydrofolic acid,	Description/Definition:		
glucosamine salt	Chemical name: N-[4-[[[(6S)-2-amino-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-5-methyl-4-oxo-6-pteridinyl]methyl]amino]benzoyl]-L-glutamic acid, glucosamine salt		
	Chemical formula: C ₃₂ H ₅₁ N ₉ O ₁₆		
	Molecular weight: 817,80 g/mol (anhydrous)		
	CAS No.: 1181972-37-1		
	Appearance: Creamy to light-brown powder		
	Purity:		
	Diastereoisomeric purity: At least 99 % of (6S)-5-methyltetrahydrofolic acid		
	Glucosamine assay: 34-46 % in dry basis		
	5-Methyltetrahydrofolic acid assay: 54-59 % in dry basis		
	Water: $\le 8,0 \%$		
	Heavy metals:		
	Lead: $\leq 2,0$ ppm		
	Cadmium: \leq 1,0 ppm		
	Mercury: $\leq 0,1$ ppm		
	Arsenic: $\leq 2,0$ ppm		
	Boron: ≤ 10 ppm		
	Microbiological criteria:		
	Total aerobic microbial count: ≤ 100 CFU/g		
	Yeasts and moulds: ≤ 100 CFU/g		
	Escherichia coli: Absence in 10g		
Monomethylsilanetriol (Organic	Description/Definition:		
Silicon)	Chemical name: Silanetriol, 1-methyl-		
	Chemical formula: CH ₆ O ₃ Si		
	Molecular weight: 94,14 g/mol		
	CAS No: 2445-53-6		

▼<u>M9</u>

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications		
	Purity:		
	Organic Silicon (monomethylsilanetriol) preparation (aqueous solution):		
	Acidity (pH): 6,4-6,8		
	Silicon: 100-150 mg Si/l		
	Heavy metals:		
	Lead: $\leq 1,0 \ \mu g/l$		
	Mercury: $\leq 1,0 \ \mu g/l$		
	Cadmium: $\leq 1,0 \ \mu g/l$		
	Arsenic: $\leq 3.0 \ \mu g/l$		
	Solvents:		
	Methanol: \leq 5,0 mg/kg (residual presence)		
Mycelial extract from Shiitake	Description/Definition:		
mushroom (Lentinula edodes)	The novel food ingredient is a sterile aqueous extract obtained from the mycelium of <i>Lentinula edodes</i> cultivated in a submerged fermentation. It is a lig brown, slightly turbid liquid.		
	Lentinan is a β -(1-3) β -(1-6)-D-glucan which has a molecular weight of approximately 5 × 10 ⁵ Daltons, a degree of branching of 2/5 and a triple helic tertiary structure.		
	Purity/Composition of the mycelial extract from Lentinula edodes:		
	Moisture: 98 %		
	Dry matter: 2 %		
	Free glucose: < 20 mg/ml		
	Total protein(¹): $< 0,1 \text{ mg/ml}$		
	N-containing constituents $(^2)$: < 10 mg/ml		
	Lentinan: $0.8 - 1.2 \text{ mg/ml}$		
	(¹) Bradford method		
	(²) Kjeldahl method		
Nicotinamide riboside chloride	Description/Definition:		
	The novel food is a synthetic form of nicotinamide riboside.		
	The novel food contains \geq 90 % nicotinamide riboside chloride, predominantly in its β form, the remaining components being residual solvents, reaction has a solution of the solution of		
	by-products and degradation products.		

▼	M38

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Nicotinamide riboside chloride:
	CAS number: 23111-00-4
	EC number: 807-820-5
	IUPAC name: 1-[(2R,3R,4S,5R)-3,4-dihydroxy-5-(hydroxymethyl)oxolan-2-yl]pyridin-1-ium-3-carboxamide;chloride
	Chemical formula: C ₁₁ H ₁₅ N ₂ O ₅ Cl
	Molecular weight: 290,7 g/mol
	Characteristics/Composition:
	Colour: White to light brown
	Form: Powder
	Identification: Conforms by NMR (nuclear magnetic resonance)
	Nicotinamide riboside chloride: \geq 90 %
	Water content: $\leq 2 \%$
	Residual solvents:
	Acetone: $\leq 5\ 000\ \text{mg/kg}$
	Methanol: $\leq 1\ 000\ \text{mg/kg}$
	Acetonitrile: $\leq 50 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Methyl tert-butyl ether: $\leq 500 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Reaction by-products:
	Methyl acetate: $\leq 1\ 000\ \text{mg/kg}$
	Acetamide: $\leq 27 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Acetic acid: $\leq 5\ 000\ \text{mg/kg}$
	Heavy metals:
	Arsenic: $\leq 1 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Microbiological criteria:
	Total Plate Count: ≤ 1 000 CFU/g
	Yeast and Mould: ≤ 100 CFU/g
	Escherichia coli: Absence in 10 g
)	
Noni fruit juice (Morinda citrifolia) Description/Definition:
.	Noni fruits (fruits of Morinda citrifolia L.) are pressed. The obtained juice is pasteurised. An optional fermentation step before or after the pressing may occu
	Rubiadin: $\leq 10 \ \mu g/kg$
	Lucidin: $\leq 10 \ \mu g/kg$

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications		
Noni fruit juice powder (<i>Morinda</i> <i>citrifolia</i>)	Description/Definition:		
in goini)	Seeds and skin of the sun-dried fruits of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> are separated. The obtained pulp is filtered to separate juice from the flesh. Desiccation of the produced juice occurs in one or two ways:		
	Either by atomisation using maize maltodextrins, this mixture is obtained by keeping the rates of inflow of the juice and maltodextrins constant		
	Or by zeodratation or drying and then mixing with an excipient, this process allows the juice to be dried initially and then mixed with maltodextrins (same amount as used in atomisation).		
oni fruit puree and concentrate	Description/Definition:		
Morinda citrifolia)	The fruits of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> are harvested by hand. Seeds and skin may be separated mechanically from the pureed fruits. After pasteurisation, the puree is packaged in aseptic containers and stored under cold conditions.		
	Morinda citrifolia concentrate is prepared from M. citrifolia puree by treatment with pectinolytic enzymes (50– 60 °C for 1-2 h). Then the puree is heated to inactivate the pectinases and then immediately cooled. The juice is separated in a decanter centrifuge. Afterwards the juice is collected and pasteurised, prior to being concentrated in a vacuum evaporator from a brix of 6 to 8 to a brix of 49 to 51 in the final concentrate.		
	Composition:		
	Puree:		
	Moisture: 89-93 %		
	Protein: < 0,6 g/100 g		
	Fat: $\leq 0,4$ g/100 g		
	Ash: $< 1,0 \text{ g}/100 \text{ g}$		
	Total carbohydrates: 5-10 g/100 g		
	Fructose: 0,5-3,82 g/100 g		
	Glucose: 0,5-3,14 g/100 g		
	Dietary fibre: $< 0.5-3 \text{ g}/100 \text{ g}$		
	5,15-dimethylmorindol (1): \leq 0,254 µg/ml		
	Lucidin (1): Not detectable		
	Alizarin (1): Not detectable		
	Rubiadin (1): Not detectable		
	Concentrate:		
	Moisture: 48-53 %		

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications		
	Protein: 3-3,5 g/100 g		
	Fat: < 0,04 g/100 g		
	Ash: 4,5-5,0 g/100 g		
	Total carbohydrates: 37-45 g/100 g		
	Fructose: 9-11 g/100 g		
	Glucose: 9-11 g/100 g		
	Dietary fibre: 1,5-5,0 g/100 g		
	5,15-dimethylmorindol (¹): \leq 0,254 µg/ml		
	(¹) By an HPLC-UV method developed and validated for the analysis of anthraquinones in Morinda citrifolia puree and concentrate. Limits of detection: 2,5 ng/m (5,15 dimethylmorindol); 50,0 ng/ml (lucidin); 6,3 ng/ml (alizarin) and 62,5 ng/ml (rubiadin).		
loni leaves (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)	Description/Definition:		
	After cutting, the leaves of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> are subject to drying and roasting steps. The product has a particle size ranging from broken leaves to coarse powder with fines. It is of greenish brown to brown colour.		
	Purity/Composition:		
	Moisture: < 5,2 %		
	Protein: 17- 20 %		
	Carbohydrate: 55-65 %		
	Ash: 10-13 %		
	Fat: 4-9 %		
	Oxalic acid: < 0,14 %		
	Tannic acid: < 2,7 %		
	5,15-dimethylmorindol: < 47 mg/kg		
	Rubiadin: non detectable, $\leq 10 \ \mu g/kg$		
	Lucidin: non detectable, $\leq 10 \ \mu g/kg$		
loni fruit powder (<i>Morinda citri-</i>	Description/Definition:		
plia)	Noni fruit powder is made from pulped noni (Morinda citrifolia L.) fruits by freeze-drying. Fruits are pulped and seeds are removed. After freeze-drying during which water is removed from noni fruits, the remaining noni pulp is milled to a powder and encapsulated.		

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications		
	Purity/Composition		
	Moisture: 5,3-9 %		
	Protein: 3,8-4,8 g/100 g		
	Fat: 1-2 g/100 g		
	Ash: 4,6-5,7 g/100 g		
	Total carbohydrates: 80-85 g/100 g		
	Fructose: 20,4-22,5 g/100 g		
	Glucose: 22-25 g/100 g		
	Dietary fibre: 15,4-24,5 g/100 g		
	5,15-dimethylmorindol (¹): $\leq 2,0 \ \mu g/ml$		
	(¹) By an HPLC-UV method developed and validated for the analysis of anthraquinones in Morinda citrifolia fruit powder. Limits of detection: 2,5 ng/ml (5,15 dimethylmorindol,		
<i>dontella aurita</i> microalgae	Silicon: 3,3 %		
	Crystalline silica: max 0,1-0,3 % as impurity		
il enriched with phytosterols/	Description/Definition:		
hytostanols	Oil enriched with phytosterols/phytostanols is composed of an oil fraction and a phytosterol fraction.		
	Acylglycerol Distribution:		
	Free fatty acids (expressed as oleic acid): $\leq 2,0$ %		
	Monoacylglycerols (MAG): ≤ 10 %		
	Diacylglycerols (DAG): $\leq 25 \%$		
	Triacylglycerols (TAG): Making up the balance		
	Phytosterol fraction:		
	β -sitosterol: $\leq 80 \%$		
	β -sitostanol: $\leq 15 \%$		
	campesterol: $\leq 40 \%$		
campestanol: \leq 5,0 %			
	stigmasterol: \leq 30 %		
	brassicasterol \leq 3,0 %		

▼ <u>M</u> 9)
--------------	---

Authorised Novel Food		Specifications		
		uivalent method) of phytosterols/phytostanols: ed from sources other than vegetable oil suitable for	food have to be free of contaminants, best ensured by a purity of mor	
Dil extracted from squids	Acid value: $\leq 0,5 \text{ KOH/g oil}$ Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 5 \text{ meq } O_2/\text{kg oil}$ p-Anisidine value: ≤ 20 Cold test at 0 °C: ≤ 3 hours Moisture: $\leq 0,1 \%$ (w/w) Unsaponifiable matter: $\leq 5,0 \%$ Trans fatty acids: $\leq 1,0 \%$ Docosahexaeonic acid: $\geq 20 \%$ Eicosapentaenoic acid: $\geq 10 \%$			
Pasteurised fruit-based prep- arations produced using high-pressure treatment	Parameter Fruit storage before high-pressure treatment	Target Minimum 15 days at – 20 °C	Comments Fruit harvested and stored in conjunction with good/hygienic agricultural and manufacturing practices	
	Fruit added pH ° Brix	40 % to 60 % of thawed fruit 3,2 to 4,2 7 to 42	Fruit homogenised and added to other ingredients Assured by added sugars	
	a _w Final storage	< 0,95 60 days maximum at + 5 °C maximum	Assured by added sugars Equivalent to storage regimen for conventionally processed product	

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
<u>5</u>	
Phenylcapsaicin	Description/Definition:
	Phenylcapsaicin (N -[(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-7-phenylhept-6-ynamide, $C_{21}H_{23}NO_3$, CAS no: 848127-67-3), is synthesized chemically via a t step synthesis process involving in a first step the production of the acetylenic acid intermediate through a reaction of phenyl acetylene with a carboxylic a derivative, and in a second step a series of reactions of the acetylenic acid intermediate with vanillylamine derivative to produce phenylcapsaicin.
	Characteristics/Composition:
	Purity (% of dry matter): \geq 98 %
	Moisture: ≤ 0.5 %
	Total synthesis related production by-products: $\leq 1,0$ %
	<i>N</i> , <i>N</i> -dimethyl formamide: $\leq 880 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Dichloromethane: $\leq 600 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Dimethoxyethane: $\leq 100 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Ethyl acetate: $\leq 0.5 \%$
	Other solvents: $\leq 0.5 \%$
	Heavy metals:
	Lead: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Cadmium: ≤ 1.0 mg/kg
	Mercury: $\leq 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Arsenic: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Microbiological criteria:
	Total plate count: ≤ 10 CFU/g
	Coliforms: ≤ 10 CFU/g
	Escherichia coli: Negative/10 g
	Salmonella sp.: Negative/10 g
	Yeast and mould: ≤ 10 CFU/g
	CFU: Colony Forming Units

111/

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
Phosphated maize starch	Description/Definition:
	Phosphated maize starch (phosphated distarch phosphate) is a chemically modified resistant starch derived from high amylose starch by combining chemical treatments to create phosphate cross-links between carbohydrate residues and esterified hydroxyl groups.
	The novel food ingredient is a white or nearly white powder.
	CAS No: 11120-02-8
	Chemical formula: $(C_6H_{10}O_5)_n [(C_6H_9O_5)_2PO_2H]x [(C_6H_9O_5)PO_3H_2]y$
	n = number of glucose units; x, y = degrees of substitution
	The chemical characteristics of phosphated distarch phosphate:
	Loss on drying: 10-14 %
	pH: 4,5-7,5
	Dietary fibre: \geq 70 %
	Starch: 7-14 %
	Protein: $\leq 0.8 \%$
	Lipids: ≤ 0.8 %
	Residual bound phosphorus: ≤ 0,4 % (as phosphorus) 'high amylose maize' as source
Phosphatidylserine from fish phospholipids	Description/Definition:
	The novel food ingredient is yellow to brown powder. Phosphatidylserine is obtained from fish phospholipids by an enzymatic transphosphorylation with the amino acid L-serine.
	Specification of the phosphatidylserine product manufactured from fish phospholipids:
	Moisture: < 5,0 %
	Phospholipids: \geq 75 %
	Phosphatidylserine: $\geq 35 \%$
	Glycerides: < 4,0 %
	Free L-serine: < 1,0 %
	Tocopherols: $< 0.5 \% (^1)$
	Peroxide value (PV): $< 5,0 \text{ meq } O_2/kg$
	(¹) Tocopherols may be added as antioxidants according to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1129/2011

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
Phosphatidylserine from soya phospholipids	Description/Definition:	
	The novel food ingredient is off-white to light yellow powder. It is also available in liquid form with a clear brown to orange colour. The liquid form contain medium chain triacylglycerides (MCT) as a carrier. It contains lower levels of Phosphatidylserine due to the fact that it includes significant amounts o oil (MCT).	
	Phosphatidylserine from soya phospholipids is obtained through enzymatic transphosphatidylation of high-phosphatidylcholine soybean lecithin with the amino acid L-serine. Phosphatidylserine consists of a glycerophosphate skeleton conjugated with two fatty acids and L-serine via a phosphodiester linkage.	
	Characteristics of Phosphatidylserine from soya phospholipids:	
	Powder form:	
	Moisture: < 2,0 %	
	Phospholipids: $\geq 85 \%$	
	Phosphatidylserine: $\geq 61 \%$	
	Glycerides: < 2,0 %	
	free L-serine: < 1,0 %	
	Tocopherols: $< 0.3 \%$	
	Phytosterols: < 0,2 %	
	Liquid form:	
	Moisture: < 2,0 %	
	Phospholipids: $\geq 25 \%$	
	Phosphatidylserine: \geq 20 %	
	Glycerides: not applicable	
	free L-serine: < 1,0 %	
	Tocopherols: < 0,3 %	
	Phytosterols: < 0,2 %	
hospholipid product containing qual amounts of phosphati-	Description/Definition:	
ylserine and phosphatidic acid	The product is manufactured through enzymatic conversion of soy lecithin. The phospholipid product is a highly concentrated, yellow-brown powder form o phosphatidylserine and phosphatidic acid at an equal level.	
	Specification of the product:	
	Moisture: $\leq 2,0 \%$	

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Total phospholipids: ≥ 70 %
	Phosphatidylserine: $\geq 20 \%$
	Phosphatidic acid: $\geq 20 \%$
	Glycerides: $\leq 1,0 \%$
	Free L-serine: $\leq 1,0 \%$
	Tocopherols: ≤ 0.3 %
	Phytosterols: $\leq 2,0 \%$
	Silicon dioxide is used with a maximum content of 1,0 %
Phospholipides from egg yolk	85 % and 100 % pure Phospholipides from egg yolk
Phytoglycogen	Description: White to off-white powder which is an odourless, colourless, flavourless polysaccharide derived from non-GM sweet corn using conventional food processing techniques
	Definition: Glucose polymer ($C_6H_{12}O_6$)n with linear linkages of $\alpha(1-4)$ glycosidic bonds branched every 8 to 12 glucose units by $\alpha(1-6)$ glycosidic bonds
	Specifications:
	Carbohydrates: 97 %
	Sugars: 0,5 %
	Fibre: 0,8 %
	Fat: 0,2 %
	Protein: 0,6 %
Phytosterols/phytostanols	Description/Definition:
	Phytosterols and phytostanols are sterols and stanols that are extracted from plants and may be presented as free sterols and stanols or esterified with food grade fatty acids.
	Composition (with GC-FID or equivalent method):
	β -sitosterol: < 81 %
	β -sitostanol: < 35 %
	campesterol: < 40 %
	campestanol: < 15 %

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	stigmasterol: < 30 %
	brassicasterol: < 3,0 %
	other sterols/stanols: < 3,0 %
	Contamination/Purity (GC-FID or equivalent method):
	Phytosterols and phytostanols extracted from sources other than vegetable oil suitable for food have to be free of contaminants, best ensured by a purity of more than 99 % of the phytosterol/phytostanol ingredient.
'lum kernel oil	Description/Definition:
	Plum kernel oil is a vegetable oil obtained by cold pressing of plum (Prunus domestica) kernels.
	Composition:
	Oleic acid (C18:1): 68 %
	Linoleic acid (C18:2): 23 %
	γ -Tocopherol:80 % of total tocopherols
	β -Sitosterol: 80-90 % of total sterols
	Triolein: 40-55 % of triglycerides
	Cyanhydric acid: maximum 5 mg/kg oil
Potato proteins (coagulated) and	Dry substance: ≥ 800 mg/g
ydrolysates thereof	Protein (N * 6,25): $\geq 600 \text{ mg/g}$ (dry substance)
	Ash: $\leq 400 \text{ mg/g}$ (dry substance)
	Glycoalkaloid (total): ≤ 150 mg/kg
	Lysinoalanine (total): ≤ 500 mg/kg
	Lysinoalanine (free): $\leq 10 \text{ mg/kg}$
rolyl oligopeptidase (enzyme	Specification of the enzyme:
preparation)	Systematic name: Prolyl oligopeptidase
	Synonyms: Prolyl endopeptidase, proline-specific endopeptidase, endoprolylpeptidase
	Molecular weight: 66 kDa
	Enzyme Commission number: EC 3.4.21.26
	CAS number: 72162-84-6

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Source: A genetically modified strain of Aspergillus niger (GEP-44)
	Description: Prolyl oligopeptidase is available as an enzyme preparation containing approximately 30 % maltodextrin.
	Specifications of the enzyme preparation of prolyl oligopeptidase:
	Activity: > 580 000 $PPI(^{1})/g$ (> 34,8 $PPU(^{2})/g$)
	Appearance: Microgranulate
	Colour: Off-white to orange yellowish. The colour may change from batch to batch
	Dry Matter: > 94 %
	Gluten: < 20 ppm
	Heavy metals:
	Lead: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Arsenic: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Cadmium: $\leq 0.5 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Mercury: $\leq 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Microbiological criteria:
	Total aerobic plate count: $\leq 10^3$ CFU/g
	Total yeasts and moulds: $\leq 10^2$ CFU/g
	Sulphite reducing anaerobes: \leq 30 CFU/g
	Enterobacteriaceae: < 10 CFU/g Salmonella: Absence in 25 g
	Escherichia coli: Absence in 25 g
	Staphylococcus aureus: Absence in 10 g
	Pseudomonas aeruginosa: Absence in 10 g
	Listeria monocytogenes: Absence in 25 g
	Antimicrobial activity: Absent Mycotoxins: Below limits of detection: Aflatoxin B1, B2, G1, G2 (< 0,25 µg/kg), total Aflatoxins (< 2,0 µg/kg), Ochratoxin A (< 0,20 µg/kg), T-2 Toxin (< µg/kg), Zearalenone (< 2,5 µg/kg), Fumonisin B1 and B2 (< 2,5 µg/kg)
	(¹) PPI – Protease Picomole International
	(²) PPU – Prolyl Peptidase Units or Proline Protease Units

▼]	<u>M9</u>	

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
Protein extract from pig kidneys	Description/Definition:	
	The protein extract is obtained from homogenised pig kidneys through a combination of salt precipitation and high speed centrifugation. The obtained precipitate contains essentially proteins with 7 % of the enzyme diamine oxidase (enzyme nomenclature E.C. 1.4.3.22) and is resuspended in a physiologic buffer system. The obtained pig kidney extract is formulated as encapsulated enteric coated pellets to reach the active sites of digestion.	
	Basic Product:	
	Specification: pig kidney protein excerpt with natural content of Diamin oxidase (DAO):	
	Physical condition: liquid	
	Colour: brownish	
	Appearance: slightly turbid solution	
	pH value: 6,4-6,8	
	Enzymatic activity: > 2 677 kHDU DAO/ml (DAO REA (DAO Radioextractionassay))	
	Microbiological criteria:	
	Brachyspira spp.: negative (Real Time PCR)	
	Listeria monocytogenes: negative (Real Time PCR)	
	Staphylococcus aureus: < 100 CFU/g	
	Influenza A: negative (Reverse Transcription Real Time PCR)	
	Escherichia coli: < 10 CFU/g	
	Total aerobic microbiological count: < 10 ⁵ CFU/g	
	Yeasts/moulds count: $< 10^5$ CFU/g	
	Salmonella: Absence/10g	
	Bile salt resistant enterobacteriaceae: < 10 ⁴ CFU/g	
	Final product:	
	Specification pig kidney protein excerpt with natural content of DAO (E.C. 1.4.3.22) in an enteric coated formulation:	
	Physical condition: solid	
	Colour: yellow grayAppearance: micropellets	
	Enzymatic activity: 110-220 kHDU DAO/g pellet (DAO REA (DAO Radioextractionassay))	
	Acid stability 15 min 0,1M HCl followed by 60 min Borat pH = 9,0: > 68 kHDU DAO/g pellet (DAO REA (DAO Radioextractionassay))	

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Humidity: < 10 %
	Staphylococcus aureus: < 100 CFU/g
	<i>Escherichia coli</i> : < 10 CFU/g
	Total aerobic microbiological count: $< 10^4$ CFU/g
	Total combined yeasts/moulds count: $< 10^3$ CFU/g
	Salmonella: Absence/10g
	Bile salt resistant enterobacteriaceae: $< 10^2$ CFU/g
0	
<u>-</u>	
Pyrroloquinoline quinone disodium	Definition:
salt	Chemical name: disodium 9-carboxy-4,5-dioxo-1H-pyrrolo[5,4-f]quinoline-2,7-dicarboxylate
	Chemical formula: C ₁₄ H ₄ N ₂ Na ₂ O ₈
	CAS No: 122628-50-6
	Molecular weight: 374,17 Da
	Description
	Pyrroloquinoline quinone disodium salt is a reddish-brown powder produced by the non-genetically modified bacterium <i>Hyphomicrobium denitrificans</i> strateries CK-275.
	Characteristics/Composition
	Appearance: Reddish-brown powder
	Purity: \geq 99,0 % (dry weight)
	UV absorbance (A322/A259): $0,56 \pm 0,03$
	UV absorbance (A233/A259): 0.90 ± 0.09
	Moisture: $\leq 12,0 \%$
	Residual Solvent
	Ethanol: ≤ 0.05 %
	Heavy metals
	Lead: < 3 mg/kg
	Arsenic: < 2 mg/kg

▼	M10	

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Microbiological criteria:
	Total viable cell count: \leq 300 CFU/g
	Mould/yeast: ≤ 12 CFU/g
	Coliforms: absent in 1 g
	Hyphomicrobium denitrificans: ≤ 25 CFU/g
	CFU: Colony Forming Units
9	
Rapeseed oil high in unsapo-	Description/Definition:
nifiable matter	Rapeseed oil high in unsaponifiable matter' is produced by vacuum distillation and it is different from refined rapeseed oil in the concentration of the unsaponifiable fraction (1 g in refined rapeseed oil and 9 g in 'rapeseed oil high in unsaponifiable matter'). There is a minor reduction of triglyceride containing monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids.
	Purity:
	Unsaponifiable matter: > 7,0 g/100 g
	Tocopherols: $> 0.8 \text{ g/100 g}$
	α-tocopherol (%): 30-50 %
	γ-tocopherol (%): 50-70 %
	δ-tocopherol (%): < 6,0 %
	Sterols, triterpenic alcohols, methylsterols: > 5,0 g/100 g
	Fatty acids in triglycerides:
	palmitic acid: 3-8 %
	stearic acid: 0,8-2,5 %
	oleic acid: 50-70 %
	linoleic acid: 15-28 %
	linolenic acid: 6-14 %
	erucic acid: < 2,0 %
	Acid value: \leq 6,0 mg KOH/g
	Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 10 \text{ mEq } O_2/\text{kg}$

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Heavy metals:
	Iron (Fe): < 1 000 µg/kg
	Copper (Cu): < 100 µg/kg
	Impurities:
	Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) Benzo(a)pyrene: < 2 µg/kg
	Treatment with active carbon is required to ensure that polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) are not enriched in the production of 'rapeseed oil high in unsaponifiable matter.
apeseed Protein	Definition:
	Rapeseed protein is an aqueous protein-rich extract from rapeseed press cake originating from non-genetically modified Brassica napus L. and Brassica rapa L
	Description:
	White to off-white, spray dried powder
	Total protein: $\geq 90 \%$
	Soluble protein: $\geq 85 \%$
	Moisture: \leq 7,0 %
	Carbohydrates: \leq 7,0 %
	Fat: ≤ 2,0 %
	Ash: $\leq 4,0 \%$
	Fibre: $\leq 0.5 \%$
	Total glucosinolates: $\leq 1 \text{ mmol/kg}$
	Purity:
	Total phytate: $\leq 1,5 \%$
	Lead: $\leq 0.5 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Microbiological criteria:
	Yeast and mould count: ≤ 100 CFU/g
	Aerobic bacteria count: $\leq 10\ 000\ \text{CFU/g}$
	Total coliform count: $\leq 10 \text{ CFU/g}$
	Escherichia coli: Absence in 10 g
	Salmonella: Absence in 25 g

▼M9

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
7	
Refined shrimp peptide	Description
concentrate	Refined shrimp peptide concentrate is a peptide mixture obtained from northern shrimp (<i>Pandalus borealis</i>) shells and heads via a series of purification strong on the proteopy of the proteo
	Characteristics/Composition
	Total Dry matter (%): \geq 95,0 %
	Peptides (w/weight dry matter): \ge 87,0 % of which peptides with molecular weight < 2 kDa: \ge 99,9 %
	Fat (w/w): $\leq 1,0 \%$
	Carbohydrates (w/w): $\leq 1,0$ %
	Ash (w/w): $\leq 15,0 \%$
	Calcium: $\leq 2,0 \%$
	Potassium: ≤ 0.15 %
	Sodium: \leq 3,5 %
	Heavy Metals
	Arsenic (inorganic): $\leq 0,22$ mg/kg
	Arsenic (organic): $\leq 51,0 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Cadmium: $\leq 0.09 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Lead: $\leq 0.18 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Total mercury: $\leq 0.03 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Microbiological criteria:
	Total viable cell count: $\leq 20\ 000\ \text{CFU/g}$
	Salmonella: ND/25g
	Listeria monocytogenes: ND/25g
	Escherichia coli: \leq 20 CFU/g
	Coagulase positive <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : \leq 200 CFU/g
	Pseudomonas aeruginosa: ND/25g
	Mould/yeast: ≤ 20 CFU/g
	CFU: Colony Forming Units
	ND: Not Detectable

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

ans-resveratrol	Description/Definition:
	Synthetic Trans-resveratrol is off-white to beige crystals.
	Chemical name: 5-[(E)-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethenyl]benzene-1,3-diol
	Chemical formula: $C_{14}H_{12}O_3$
	Molecular weight: 228,25 Da
	CAS No: 501-36-0
	Purity:
	Trans-resveratrol: ≥ 98 %-99 %
	Total by-products (related substances): ≤ 0.5 %
	Any single related substance: $\leq 0,1$ %
	Sulphated ash: $\leq 0,1 \%$
	Loss on drying: ≤ 0.5 %
	Heavy metals:
	Lead: $\leq 1,0$ ppm
	Mercury: ≤ 0.1 ppm
	Arsenic: $\leq 1,0$ ppm
	Impurities:
	Diisopropylamine: $\leq 50 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Microbial source: A genetically modified strain of Saccharomyces cerevisiae
	Appearance: Off-white to slight yellow powder
	Particle size: 100 % less than 62,23 µm
	Trans-resveratrol content: Min. 98 % w/w (dry weight basis)
	Ash: Max. 0,5 % w/w
	Moisture: Max. 3 % w/w
ooster comb extract	Description/Definition:
	Rooster comb extract is obtained from <i>Gallus gallus</i> by enzymatic hydrolysis of rooster comb and by subsequent filtration, concentration and precipitation steps. The principal constituents of rooster comb extract are the glycosaminoglycans hyaluronic acid, chondroitin sulphate A and dermatan sulphate (chon droitin sulphate B). White or almost white hygroscopic powder.

▼ <u>N</u>	<u>19</u>
------------	-----------

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Hyaluronic acid: 60-80 %	
	Chondroitin sulphate A: \leq 5,0 %	
	Dermatan sulphate (chondroitin sulphate B): ≤ 25 %	
	pH: 5,0-8,5	
	Purity:	
	Chlorides: $\leq 1,0 \%$	
	Nitrogen: $\leq 8,0 \%$	
	Loss on drying: (105 °C for 6 hours): ≤ 10 %	
	Heavy metals:	
	Mercury: $\leq 0.1 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Arsenic: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Cadmium: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Chromium: $\leq 10 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Lead: $\leq 0.5 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Microbiological criteria:	
	Total viable aerobic count: $\leq 10^2$ CFU/g	
	Escherichia coli: Absence in 1 g	
	Salmonella: Absence in 1 g	
	Staphylococcus aureus: Absence in 1 g	
	Pseudomonas aeruginosa: Absence in 1g	
ha Inchi oil from <i>Plukenetia</i>	Description/Definition:	
ıbilis	Sacha inchi oil is a 100 % cold pressed vegetable oil obtained from the seeds of <i>Plukenetia volubiis</i> L. It is a transparent, fluid (liquid) and shiny oil at roc temperature. It has a fruity, light, green vegetable taste without undesirable flavours.	
	Aspect, limpidity, shine, colour: Fluid at room temperature, clean, shiny yellow gold	
	Odour and taste: Fruity, vegetable without non acceptable taste or odour	

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Purity:
	Water and Volatiles: < 0,2 g/100 g
	Impurities insoluble in hexane: < 0,05 g/100 g
	Oleic acidity: $< 2,0$ g/100 g
	Peroxide value (PV): < 15 meq O ₂ /kg
	Trans fatty acids: < 1,0 g/100 g
	Total unsaturated fatty acids: > 90 %Omega 3 alpha linolenic acid (ALA): > 45 %
	Saturated fatty acids: < 10 %
	No trans fatty acids (< 0,5 %)
	No erucic acid (< 0,2 %)
	More than 50 % of tri-linolenin and di-linolenin-triglycerides
	Phytosterols composition and level
	No cholesterol (< 5,0 mg/100 g)
latrims	Description/Definition:
	Salatrim is the internationally recognised acronym for (short and long chain acyl triglyceride molecules). Salatrim is prepared by non-enzymatic inter-esterification of triacetin, tripropionin, tributyrin, or their mixtures with hydrogenated canola, soybean, cottonseed, or sunflower oil. Description Clear, slightly amber liquid to a light coloured waxy solid at room temperature. Free of particulate matter and of foreign or rancid odour.
	Glycerol ester disribution:
	Triacylglycerols: > 87 %
	Diacylglycerols: $\leq 10 \%$
	Monoacylglycerols: $\leq 2,0$ %
	Fatty acid composition:
	MOLE % LCFA (long chain fatty acids): 33-70 %

▼	<u>M9</u>

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	MOLE % SCFA (short chain fatty acids): 30-67 %	
	Saturated long chain fatty acids: < 70 % by weight	
	Trans fatty acids: $\leq 1,0$ %	
	Free fatty acids as oleic acid: ≤ 0.5 %	
	Triacylglycerol profile:	
	Triesters (short/long of 0,5 to 2,0): \geq 90 %	
	Triesters (short/long = 0): ≤ 10 %	
	Unsaponifiable material: $\leq 1,0$ %	
	Moisture: $\leq 0,3 \%$	
	Ash: $\leq 0,1 \%$	
	Colour: ≤ 3.5 Red (Lovibond)	
	Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 2,0$ Meq/Kg	
Schizochytrium sp. oil rich in DHA	Acid value: $\leq 0.5 \text{ mg KOH/g}$	
and EPA	Peroxide value (PV): \leq 5,0 meq/kg oil	
	Oxidative stability: All food products containing <i>Schizochytrium sp.</i> oil rich in DHA and EPA should demonstrate oxidative stability by appropriate a recognised national/international test methodology (e.g. AOAC)	
	Moisture and volatiles: ≤ 0.05 %	
	Unsaponifiables: $\leq 4,5 \%$	
	Trans-fatty acids: $\leq 1 \%$	
	DHA content: $\geq 22,5 \%$	
	EPA content: $\geq 10 \%$	
6		
_		
<i>Schizochytrium</i> sp. (ATCC PTA-9695) oil	The novel food is obtained from the strain ATCC PTA-9695 of the microalgae Schizochytrium sp.	
	Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 5,0$ meq/kg oil	
	Unsaponifiables: $\leq 3,5 \%$	
	Trans-fatty acids: $\leq 2,0 \%$	
	Free fatty acids: $\leq 0,4$ %	
	Docosapentaenoic acid (DPA) n-6: \leq 7,5 %	
	DHA content: \geq 35 %	

V N	19
------------	-----------

V <u>119</u>		
	Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Schizochytrium sp. oil	Acid value: $\leq 0.5 \text{ mg KOH/g}$
		Peroxide value (PV): \leq 5,0 meq/kg oil
		Moisture and volatiles: ≤ 0.05 %
		Unsaponifiables: $\leq 4,5 \%$
		Trans-fatty acids: $\leq 1,0$ %
		DHA content: \geq 32,0 %
▼ <u>M42</u>		
	Schizochytrium sp. (T18) oil	Acid value: ≤ 0.8 mg KOH/g
		Peroxide value (PV): \leq 5,0 meq/kg oil
		Moisture and volatiles: ≤ 0.05 %
		Unsaponifiables: \leq 3,5 %
		Trans-fatty acids: $\leq 2,0 \%$
		Free fatty acids: $\leq 0,4 \%$
		DHA content: \geq 35 %
▼ <u>M22</u>		
	Syrup from Sorghum bicolor (L.)	Description/Definition
	Moench.	The traditional food is syrup from Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench (genus, Sorghum; family, Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)).
	(Traditional food from a third country)	The syrup is obtained from stalks of <i>S. bicolor</i> , after applying production processes such as crushing, extraction, and evaporation including a heat treatment in order to obtain a minimum of 74 °Brix syrup
		Compositional data of syrup from Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench
		Water: 22,7 g/100 g
		Ash: 2,4
		Sugars, total: $> 74,0 \text{ g/}100 \text{ g}$
▼ <u>M9</u>		
	Fermented soybean extract	Description/Definition:Fermented soybean extract is an odourless milk-white coloured powder. It is comprised of 30 % fermented soybean extract powder and 70 % resistant dextrin (as carrier) from corn-starch, which is added during the processing. Vitamin K_2 is removed during the manufacturing process.Fermented soybean extract contains nattokinase isolated from natto, a foodstuff produced by the fermentation of non-genetically modified soybeans (<i>Glycine max</i> (L.)) with a selected strain of <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> var. natto.Nattokinase activity: 20 000 -28 000 Fibrin degradation unit/g(¹)Identity: ConfirmableCondition: No offensive taste or smellLoss on drying: $\leq 10 \%$ Vitamin $K_2: \leq 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$

▼M9

	Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
		Heavy metals:Lead: $\leq 5,0 \text{ mg/kg}$ Arsenic: $\leq 3,0 \text{ mg/kg}$ Microbiological criteria:Total viable aerobic count: $\leq 10^3 \text{ CFU}(^3)/\text{g}$ Yeast and mould: $\leq 10^2 \text{ CFU/g}$ Coliforms: $\leq 30 \text{ CFU/g}$ Spore-forming bacteria: $\leq 10 \text{ CFU/g}$ Spore-forming bacteria: $\leq 10 \text{ CFU/g}$ Escherichia coli: Absence/25 gSalmonella: Absence/25 gListeria: Absence/25 g
3.5.44		(¹) Assay method as described by Takaoka et al. (2010).
<u>M41</u>		
	Spermidine-rich wheat germ extract (<i>Triticum aestivum</i>)	Description/Definition: Spermidine-rich wheat germ extract is obtained from non-fermented, non-sprouting wheat germs (<i>Triticum aestivum</i>) by the process of solid-liquid extraction targeting specifically, but not exclusively polyamines. Spermidine:(N-(3-aminopropyl)butane-1,4-diamine):0,8-2,4 mg/g Spermidine trichloride < 0,1 µg/g
<u>M9</u>	Sucromalt	Description/Definition: Sucromalt is a complex mixture of saccharides which is produced from sucrose and a starch hydrolysate by means of an enzymatic reaction. In this process,
		glucose units are attached to saccharides from the starch hydrolysate by means of an enzyme produced by the bacterium <i>Leuconostoc citreum</i> or by means of a recombinant strain of the production organism <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i> . The resulting oligosaccharides are characterised by the presence of α -(1 \rightarrow 6) and α -(1 \rightarrow 3) glycosidic compounds. The overall product is syrup, in addition to these oligosaccharides, contains mainly fructose but also the disaccharide leucrose and other disaccharides. Total solids: 75-80 %

▼	M9
	_

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Moisture: 20-25 %
	Sulphatase: Max 0,05 %
	pH: 3,5-6,0
	Conductivity < 200 (30 %)
	Nitrogen < 10 ppm
	Fructose: 35-45 % d.w.
	Leucrose: 7-15 % d.w.
	Other disaccharides: Max 3 %
	Higher saccharides: 40-60 % d.w
Sugar cane fibre	Description/Definition:
	Sugar Cane Fibre is derived from the dry cell wall or fibrous residue remaining after expression or extraction of sugar juice from sugar cane, of the Saccharum genotype. It consists primarily of cellulose and hemicellulose.
	The production process consists of several steps, including: chipping, alkaline digestion, removal of lignins and other non-cellulosic components, bleaching of purified fibres, acid washing and neutralization.
	Moisture: \leq 7,0 %
	Ash: $\leq 0.3 \%$
	Total Dietary Fibre (AOAC) dry basis (all insoluble): \geq 95 %
	of which: Hemicellulose (20-25 %) and cellulose (70-75 %)
	Silica (ppm): ≤ 200
	Protein: 0,0 %
	Fat: Trace
	pH: 4-7
	Heavy metals:
	Mercury (ppm): $\leq 0,1$
	Lead (ppm): $\leq 1,0$
	Arsenic (ppm): $\leq 1,0$
	Cadmium (ppm): $\leq 0,1$
	Microbiological criteria:
	Yeast and moulds (CFU/g): $\leq 1\ 000$
	Salmonella: Absence
	Listeria monocytogenes: Absence

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
unflower oil extract	Description/Definition:
unnower on extract	The sunflower extract is obtained by a concentration factor of 10 of the unsaponifiable fraction of refined sunflower oil extracted from the seeds of th sunflower, <i>Helianthus Annuus</i> L.
	Composition:
	Oleic acid (C18:1): 20 %
	Linoleic acid (C18:2): 70 %
	Unsaponifiable matter: 8,0 %
	Phytosterols: 5,5 %
	Tocopherols: 1,1 %
oried <i>Tetraselmis chuii</i> microalgae	Description/Definition:
-	The dried product is obtained from the marine microalgae <i>Tetraselmis chuii</i> , belonging to the <i>Chlorodendraceae</i> family, cultivated in sterile sea water in closed photobioreactors insulated from the outside air.
	Purity/Composition:
	Identified by means of nuclear marker rDNA 18 S (sequence analysed no less than 1 600 base pairs) in the National Centre for Biotechnology information (NCBI) database: Not less than 99,9 %
	Humidity: \leq 7,0 %
	Proteins: 35-40 %
	Ashes: 14-16 %
	Carbohydrates: 30-32 %
	Fibre: 2-3 %
	Fat: 5-8 %
	Saturated fatty acids: 29-31 % of total fatty acids
	Monounsaturated fatty acids: 21-24 % of total fatty acids
	Polyunsaturated fatty acids: 44-49 % of total fatty acids
	Iodine: $\leq 15 \text{ mg/kg}$

▼	M9
---	----

Scort Taxo Com Prote Mois Ash Ener Carb Fat (Fatty Σ PU Σ PU	scription/Definition: bruum/Therapon barcoo is a species of fish in the family Terapontidae. It is an endemic fresh water species from Australia. It is now reared in fish farms. conomic Identification: Class: Actinopterygii > order: Perciformes > family: Terapontidae > genus: Therapon or Scortum barcoo mposition of fish flesh: tetin (%): 18-25 isture (%): 65-75 n (%): 0,5-2,0 ergy (KJ/Kg): 6000-11500 bohydrates (%): 0,0 (%): 5-15 ty acids (mg FA/g fillet): *UFA n-3: 1,2-20,0
Scort Taxo Com Prote Mois Ash Ener Carb Fat (Fatty Σ PU Σ PU	And the transmission of transmissin of transmission of tran
Taxo Com Prote Mois Ash Ener Carb Fat (Fatty Σ PU	<pre>konomic Identification: Class: Actinopterygii > order: Perciformes > family: Terapontidae > genus: Therapon or Scortum barcoo mposition of fish flesh: tein (%): 18-25 isture (%): 65-75 h (%): 0,5-2,0 ergy (KJ/Kg): 6000-11500 bohydrates (%): 0,0 (%): 5-15 ty acids (mg FA/g fillet): PUFA n-3: 1,2-20,0</pre>
Com Prote Mois Ash Ener Carb Fat (Fatty Σ PU Σ PU	mposition of fish flesh: tein (%): 18-25 isture (%): 65-75 n (%): 0,5-2,0 ergy (KJ/Kg): 6000-11500 bohydrates (%): 0,0 (%): 5-15 ty acids (mg FA/g fillet): PUFA n-3: 1,2-20,0
Prote Mois Ash Ener Carb Fat (Fatty Σ PU Σ PU	tein (%): 18-25 isture (%): 65-75 n (%): 0,5-2,0 ergy (KJ/Kg): 6000-11500 bohydrates (%): 0,0 (%): 5-15 ty acids (mg FA/g fillet): PUFA n-3: 1,2-20,0
Mois Ash Ener Carb Fat (Fatty Σ PU Σ PU	isture (%): 65-75 h (%): 0,5-2,0 ergy (KJ/Kg): 6000-11500 bohydrates (%): 0,0 (%): 5-15 ty acids (mg FA/g fillet): PUFA n-3: 1,2-20,0
Ash Ener Carb Fat (Fatty Σ PU Σ PU	n (%): 0,5-2,0 ergy (KJ/Kg): 6000-11500 bohydrates (%): 0,0 (%): 5-15 ty acids (mg FA/g fillet): PUFA n-3: 1,2-20,0
Ener Carb Fat (Fatty Σ PU Σ PU	ergy (KJ/Kg): 6000-11500 bohydrates (%): 0,0 (%): 5-15 ty acids (mg FA/g fillet): PUFA n-3: 1,2-20,0
Carb Fat (Fatty Σ PU Σ PU	bohydrates (%): 0,0 (%): 5-15 ty acids (mg FA/g fillet): PUFA n-3: 1,2-20,0
Fat (Fatty Σ PU Σ PU	(%): 5-15 ty acids (mg FA/g fillet): PUFA n-3: 1,2-20,0
Fatty Σ PU Σ PU	ty acids (mg FA/g fillet): PUFA n-3: 1,2-20,0
Σ Ρυ Σ Ρυ	PUFA n-3: 1,2-20,0
Σ Ρυ	
DUE	PUFA n-6: 0,3-2,0
PUF	FA n-3/n-6: 1,5-15,0
Total	al omega 3 acids: 1,6-40,0
Total	al omega 6 acids: 2,6-10,0
-	scription/Definition:
conv	gatose is produced by isomerization of galactose by means of chemical or enzymatic conversion, or by epimerization of fructose by means of enzymatic version. These are single-step conversions.
	pearance: White or almost white crystals
Cher	emical name: D-tagatose

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications		
	Synonym: D-lyxo-Hexulose		
	CAS number: 87-81-0		
	Chemical formula: C ₆ H ₁₂ O ₆		
	Formula weight: 180,16 (g/mol)		
	Purity:		
	Assay: \geq 98 % on a dry weight basis		
	Loss on drying: ≤ 0.5 % (102 °C, 2 hours)		
	Specific Rotation: $[\alpha]_D^{20}$: - 4 to - 5,6° (1 % aqueous solution)(¹)		
	Melting range: 133–137 °C		
	Heavy metals:		
	Lead: $\leq 1,0 \text{ mg/kg}(*)$		
	(*) Determine using an atomic absorption technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the method described in FNP 5. 'Instrumental methods'(¹).		
	(1) Food and nutrition paper 5 Rev 2 – Guide to specifications for general notices, general analytical techniques, identification tests, test solutions and other reference materials (JECFA) 1991, 307 p.; English – ISBN 92-5-102991-1		
ifolin-rich extract	Description:		
	Taxifolin-rich extract from the wood of Dahurian Larch (Larix gmelinii (Rupr.) Rupr) is a white to pale-yellow powder that crystallizes from hot aqueou solutions.		
	Definition:		
	Chemical name: [(2R,3R)-2-(3,4 dihydroxyphenyl)-3,5,7-trihydroxy-2,3-dihydrochromen-4-one, also called (+) trans (2R,3R)- dihydroquercetin]		
	Chemical formula: C ₁₅ H ₁₂ O ₇		
	Molecular mass: 304,25 Da		
	CAS No: 480-18-2		
	Specifications:		
	Specifications: Physical parameter		
	Physical parameter		
	Physical parameter Moisture: ≤ 10 %Compound analysis		

▼ <u>N</u>	<u>19</u>
------------	-----------

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Heavy Metals, Pesticide	
	Lead: $\leq 0,5 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Arsenic: $\leq 0,02 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Cadmium: $\leq 0,5 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Mercury: $\leq 0,1 \text{ mg/kg}$	
	Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethan	te (DDT): $\leq 0.05 \text{ mg/kg}$
	Residual solvents	
	Ethanol: < 5 000 mg/kg	
	Microbiological criteria	
	Total Plate Count (TPC): $\leq 10^{\circ}$	⁴ CFU/g
	Enterobacteria: $\leq 100/g$	
	Yeast and Mould: $\leq 100 \text{ CFU}/$	g
	Escherichia coli: Absence/1 g	
	Salmonella: Absence/10 g	
	Staphylococcus aureus: Absen	ce/l g
	Pseudomonas: Absence/1g	
		f the Taxifolin-rich extract (as per dry substance)
	Extract component	Content, usual observed range (%)
	Taxifolin	90 - 93
	Aromadendrin	2,5 - 3,5
	Eriodictyol	0,1 - 0,3
	Quercetin	0,3 - 0,5
	Naringenin	0,2 - 0,3
	Kaempferol	0,01 - 0,1
	Pinocembrin	0,05 - 0,12
	Unidentified flavonoids	1 – 3
	Water(*)	1,5
		and during the drying process is a crystal. This results on the inclusion of water of crystallisation in a quantity of 1,5 %.

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications			
rehalose	Description/Definition:			
	A non-reducing disaccharide that consists of two glucose moieties linkes by an α -1,1-glucosidic bond. It is obtained from liquefied starch or from sucrose by multistep enzymatic process. The commercial product is the dihydrate. Virtually odourless, white or almost white crystals with a sweet taste			
	Synonyms: α,α-trehalose			
	Chemical name: α-D-glucopyranosyl-α-D-glucopyranoside, dihydrate			
	CAS No.: 6138-23-4 (dihydrate)			
	Chemical formula: C ₁₂ H ₂₂ O ₁₁ · 2H ₂ O (dihydrate)			
	Formula weight: 378,33 (dihydrate)			
	Assay: \geq 98 % on the dry basis			
	Determine using an atomic absorption technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may based on the principles of the method described in FNP 5 (1), 'Instrumental methods'			
	Method of assay:			
	Principle: trehalose is identified by liquid chromatography and quantified by comparison to a reference standard containing standard trehalose			
	Preparation of sample solution: weigh accurately about 3 g of dry sample into a 100 ml volumetric flask and add about 80 ml of purified, deionised wate Bring sample to complete dissolution and dilute to mark with purified deionised water. Filter through a 0,45 micron filter			
	Preparation of standard solution: dissolve accurately weighed quantities of dry standard reference trehalose in water to obtain a solution having know concentration of about 30 mg of trehalose per ml.			
	Apparatus: liquid chromatography equipped with a refractive index detector and integrating recorder			
	Conditions:			
	Column: Shodex Ionpack KS-801 (Showa Denko Co.) or equivalent			
	— length: 300 mm			
	— diameter: 10 mm			
	— temperature: 50 °C			
	Mobile phase: water			
	flow rate: 0,4 ml/min			
	Injection volume: 8 µl			
	Procedure: inject separately equal volumes of the sample solution and the standard solution into the chromatograph.			
	Record the chromatograms and measure the size of response of the trehalose peak			
	Calculate the quantity, in mg, of trehalose in 1 ml of the sample solution by the following formula:			

▼ <u>N</u>	<u>19</u>
------------	-----------

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	% trehalose = $100 \times (R_U/R_S) (W_S/W_U)$
	where
	$R_{\rm S}$ = peak area of trehalose in the standard preparation
	$R_{\rm U}$ = peak area of trehalose in the sample preparation
	W_s = weight in mg of trehalose in the standard preparation
	W_U = weight of dry sample in mg
	Characteristics:
	Identification:
	Solubility: Freely soluble in water, very slightly soluble in ethanol
	Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +179^\circ$ (5 % aqueous solution, dihydrate), +199° (5 % aqueous solution, anhydrous substance)
	Melting point: 97 °C (dihydrate)
	Purity:
	Loss on drying: $\le 1,5 \%$ (60 °C, 5h)
	Total ash: $\leq 0,05$ %
	Heavy metals:
	Lead: $\leq 1.0 \text{ mg/kg}$
V treated mushrooms (<i>Agaricus</i>	Description/Definition:
sporus)	Commercially grown Agaricus bisporus to which UV light treatment is applied to harvested mushrooms.
	UV radiation: a process of radiation in ultraviolet light within the wavelength of 200-800 nm.
	Vitamin D ₂ :
	Chemical name: (36,5Z,7E,22E)-9,10-secoergosta-5,7,10(19),22-tetraen-3-ol
	Synonym: Ergocalciferol
	CAS No: 50-14-6
	Molecular weight: 396,65 g/mol
	Contents:
	Vitamin D ₂ in the final product: 5-10 μ g/100 g fresh weight at the expiration of shelf life

▼	M9

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications				
UV-treated baker's yeast (<i>Sac</i> -	Description/Definition:				
charomyces cerevisiae)	Baker's yeast (<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>) is treated with ultraviolet light to induce the conversion of ergosterol to vitamin D_2 (ergocalciferol). Vitamin D_2 content in the yeast concentrate varies between 1 800 000-3 500 000 IU vitamin D/100 g (450-875 μ g/g).				
	Tan-coloured, free-flowing granules				
	Vitamin D ₂ :				
	Chemical name: (5Z,7E,22E)-3S-9,10-secoergosta-5,7,10(19),22-tetraen-3-ol				
	Synonym: Ergocalciferol				
	CAS No.: 50-14-6				
	Molecular weight: 396,65 g/mol				
	Microbiological criteria for the yeast concentrate:				
	Coliforms: $\leq 10^3/g$				
	Escherichia coli: $\leq 10/g$				
	Salmonella: Absence in 25g				
UV-treated bread	Description/Definition:				
	UV-treated bread is yeast leavened bread and rolls (without toppings) to which a treatment with ultraviolet radiation is applied after baking in order to convert ergosterol to vitamin D_2 (ergocalciferol).				
	UV radiation: A process of radiation in ultraviolet light within the wavelength of 240-315 nm for maximum of 5 seconds with energy input of 10-50 mJ/cm ² .				
	Vitamin D ₂ :				
	Chemical name: (5Z,7E,22E)-3S-9,10-secoergosta-5,7,10(19),22-tetraen-3-ol				
	Synonym: Ergocalciferol				
	CAS No: 50-14-6				
	Molecular weight: 396,65 g/mol				
	Contents:				
	Vitamin D ₂ (ergocalciferol) in the final product: 0,75-3 μ g/100 g(¹)				
	Yeast in dough: 1-5 g/100 g (²)				
	(¹) EN 12821, 2009, European Standard.				
	(²) Recipe calculation.				

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications				
V-treated milk	Description/Definition:				
	UV-treated milk is cow's milk (whole and semi-skimmed) to which a treatment with ultraviolet (UV) radiation via turbulent flow is applied after pasteur isation. The treatment of the pasteurised milk with UV radiation results in an increase in the vitamin D_3 (cholecalciferol) concentrations by conversion of 7 dehydrocholesterol to vitamin D_3 .				
	UV radiation: A process of radiation in ultraviolet light within the wavelength of 200-310 nm with energy input of 1 045 J/l.				
	Vitamin D ₃ :				
	Chemical name: (1S,3Z)-3-[(2E)-2-[(1R,3aS,7aR)-7a-methyl-1-[(2R)-6-methylheptan-2-yl]-2,3,3a,5,6,7-hexahydro-1H-inden-4-ylidene]ethylidene]-4-methylidene				
	Synonym: Cholecalciferol				
	CAS No: 67-97-0				
	Molecular weight: 384,6377 g/mol				
	Contents:				
	Vitamin D ₃ in the final product:				
	Whole milk(1)0,5-3,2 µg/100 g(2)				
	Semi-skimmed milk(1): $0,1-1,5 \ \mu g/100 \ g^{(2)}$				
	(¹) As defined by Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a common organisation of the markets agricultural products and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 922/72, (EEC) No 234/79, (EC) No 1037/2001 and (EC) No 1234/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 671				
	(²) HPLC				
tamin K ₂ (menaquinone)	This novel food is produced by a synthetic or microbiological process.				
	Vitamin K_2 (2-methyl-3-all-trans-polyprenyl-1,4-naphthoquinones), or the menaquinone series, is a group of prenylated naphthoquinone derivatives. The number of isoprene residues, where 1 isoprene unit consists of 5 carbons comprising the side chain, is used to characterise the menaquinone homologue containing primarily MK-7 and to a smaller extent MK-6.				
	Vitamin K ₂ (menaquinones) series with menaquinone-7 (MK-7)(n = 6) being $C_{46}H_{64}O_2$, menaquinone-6 (MK-6)(n = 5) being $C_{41}H_{56}O_2$ and menaquinone-(MK-4)(n = 3) being $C_{31}H_{40}O_2$.				
	Chemical Name: (all-E)-2-(3,7,11,15,19,23,27-Heptamethyl-2,6,10,14,18,22,26-octacosaheptaenyl)-3-methyl-1,4-naphtalenedione				
	CAS Number: 2124-57-4				
	Molecular formula: C ₄₆ H ₆₄ O ₂				

▼ <u>M9</u>	
-------------	--

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Molecular weight: 649 g/mol
	$\begin{array}{c} & & & \\$
	Specification of synthetic Vitamin K ₂ (menaquinone-7)
	Appearance: Yellow powder
	Purity: Max 6,0 % cis-isomer, max 2,0 % other impurities
	Content: 97-102 % Menaquinone-7 (including at least 92 % all-trans Menaquinone-7)
	Specifications of microbiologically produced Vitamin K_2 (menaquinone-7)
	Source: Bacillus subtilis spp. natto and Bacillus licheniformis
	Appearance: Yellow powder or oil suspension
at bran extract	Description/Definition:
	White crystalline powder obtained by enzymatic extraction from Triticum aestivum L. bran, rich in arabinoxylan oligosaccharides
	Dry matter: Min. 94 %
	Arabinoxylan oligosaccharides: Min 70 % of dry matter
	Average degree of polymerisation of arabinoxylan oligosaccharides: 3-8
	Ferulic acid (bound to arabinoxylan oligosaccharides): 1-3 % of dry matter
	Total poly/oligosaccharides: Min 90 %
	Protein: Max 2 % of dry matter

Authorised Novel Food		Specifications			
	Microbiological parameters:				
	Mesophilic bacteria - total count: Max 10 000	/g			
	Yeasts: Max 100/g				
	Fungi: Max 100/g				
	Salmonella: Absence in 25g				
	Bacillus cereus: Max 1000/g				
	Clostridium perfringens: Max 1000/g				
19					
117					
Xylo-oligosaccharides	Description:				
	The novel food is a mixture of xylo-oligosaccharides (XOS) which are obtained from corncobs (Zea mays subsp. mays) via hydrolysis by a xylanase for <i>Trichoderma reesei</i> followed by a purification process.				
	Characteristics/Composition				
	Parameter	Powder form 1	Powder form 2	Syrup form	
	1	Powder form 1 $\leq 5,0$	Powder form 2 $\leq 5,0$	Syrup form 70-75	
	Parameter				
	Parameter Moisture (%)		≤ 5,0		
	Parameter Moisture (%) Protein (g/100 g)		≤ 5,0 < 0,2		
	ParameterMoisture (%)Protein (g/100 g)Ash (%)		$\leq 5,0$ < 0,2 $\leq 0,3$		
	ParameterMoisture (%)Protein (g/100 g)Ash (%)pH	≤ 5,0		70-75	
	ParameterMoisture (%)Protein (g/100 g)Ash (%)pHTotal carbohydrate content (g/100 g)	≤ 5,0 ≥ 97		70-75 ≥ 70	
	ParameterMoisture (%)Protein (g/100 g)Ash (%)pHTotal carbohydrate content (g/100 g)XOS content (dry basis) (g/100 g)	 ≤ 5,0 ≥ 97 ≥ 95 		70-75 ≥ 70 ≥ 70	
	ParameterMoisture (%)Protein (g/100 g)Ash (%)pHTotal carbohydrate content (g/100 g)XOS content (dry basis) (g/100 g)Other carbohydrates (g/100 g) (^a)	$\leq 5,0$ ≥ 97 ≥ 95 2,5-7,5	$ \begin{array}{c c} & \leq 5,0 \\ & < 0,2 \\ & \leq 0,3 \\ & & 3,5-5,0 \\ \hline & & \geq 95 \\ & & \geq 70 \\ \hline & & 2-16 \\ \hline \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r} 70-75 \\ \geq 70 \\ \geq 70 \\ 1,5-31,5 \\ \end{array} $	
	ParameterMoisture (%)Protein (g/100 g)Ash (%)pHTotal carbohydrate content (g/100 g)XOS content (dry basis) (g/100 g)Other carbohydrates (g/100 g) (^a)Monosaccharides total (g/100 g)	$\leq 5,0$ ≥ 97 ≥ 95 2,5-7,5 0-4,5	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{r} 70-75 \\ \geq 70 \\ \geq 70 \\ 1,5-31,5 \\ 0-29 \\ \end{array} $	
	ParameterMoisture (%)Protein (g/100 g)Ash (%)pHTotal carbohydrate content (g/100 g)XOS content (dry basis) (g/100 g)Other carbohydrates (g/100 g) (^a)Monosaccharides total (g/100 g)Glucose (g/100 g)	$\leq 5,0$ ≥ 97 ≥ 95 2,5-7,5 0-4,5 0-2	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{r} 70-75 \\ \geq 70 \\ \geq 70 \\ 1,5-31,5 \\ \hline 0-29 \\ \hline 0-4 \\ \end{array} $	

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications			
	Xylobiose (XOS DP2) (g/100 g)	25-45	23-40	25-40
	Cellobiose (g/100 g)	2,5-3	2-3	1,5-2,5
	Oligosaccharides total (g/100 g)	41-77	36-72	32-71
	xylotriose (XOS DP3) (g/100 g)	27-35	18-30	18-30
	xylotetraose (XOS DP4) (g/100 g)	10-20	10-20	8-20
	xylopentaose (XOS DP5) (g/100 g)	3-10	5-10	3-10
	xylohexaose (XOS DP6) (g/100 g)	1-5	1-5	1-5
	Xyloheptaose (XOS DP7) (g/100 g)	0-7	2-7	2-6
	Maltodextrin (g/100 g) (^b)	0	20-25	0
	Copper (mg/kg)		< 5,0	
	Lead (mg/kg)		< 0,5	
	Arsenic (mg/kg)	< 0,3 Negative < 10		
	Salmonella (CFU (°)/25 g)			
	<i>E, coli</i> (MPN (^d)/100 g)			
	Yeast (CFU/g)			
	Mould (CFU/g)		< 10	
	DP: Degree of polymerization (^a) Other carbohydrates include monosaccharides (gl (^b) Maltodextrin content is calculated according to t (^c) CFU: Colony Forming Units. (^d) MPN: Most Probable Number.	lucose, xylose and arabinose) and cellobi he amount added in the process.	iose.	

▼M9

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
Yarrowia lipolytica yeast biomass	Description/Definition:
	The novel food is the dried and heat-killed biomass of the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica.
	Characteristics/Composition:
	Protein: 45-55 g/100 g
	Dietary fibre: 24-30 g/100 g
	Sugars: < 1,0 g/100 g
	Fat: 7-10 g/100 g
	Total ash: ≤ 12 %
	Water content: $\leq 5 \%$
	Dry matter content: \geq 95 %
	Microbiological criteria:
	Total Aerobic Microbial Count: $\leq 5 \times 10^3$ CFU/g
	Total Yeast and Mould Count: $\leq 10^2$ CFU/g
	Viable Yarrowia lipolytica cells (10): < 10 CFU/g (i.e. limit of detection)
	Coliforms: ≤ 10 CFU/g
	Salmonella spp.: Absence in 25 g
Yeast beta-glucans	Description/Definition:
	Beta-glucans are complex, high molecular mass (100-200 kDa) polysaccharides, found in the cell wall of many yeasts and cereals.
	The chemical name for 'yeast beta-glucans' is (1-3),(1-6)-ß-D-glucans.
	Beta-glucans consist of a backbone of β-1-3-linked glucose residues that are branched by β-1-6-linkages, to which chitin and mannoproteins are linked by 4-bonds.
	Beta-glucans are isolated from yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae.
	The tertiary structure of the glucan cell wall of <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i> consists of chains of β-1,3-linked glucose residues, branched by β-1,6-link forming a backbone to which are linked chitin via β-1,4- bonds, β-1,6-glucans and some mannoproteins.

02017R2470 - EN - 23.04.2020 - 016.001 - 172

▼	M9

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	This novel food is available in three different forms: soluble, insoluble and insoluble in water, but dispersible in many liquid matrices.
	Chemical characteristics yeast (Saccharomyces cerevisiae) beta-glucans:
	Soluble form:
	Total carbohydrates: > 75 %
	Beta-glucans (1,3/1,6): > 75 %
	Ash: < 4,0 %
	Moisture: < 8,0 %
	Protein: < 3,5 %
	Fat: < 10 %
	Insoluble form:
	Total carbohydrates: > 70 %
	Beta-glucans (1,3/1,6): > 70 %
	Ash: $\leq 12 \%$
	Moisture: < 8,0 %
	Protein: < 10 %
	Fat: < 20 %
	Insoluble in water, but dispersible in many liquid matrices:
	$(1,3)-(1,6)-\beta$ -D-Glucans: > 80 %
	Ash: < 2,0 %
	Moisture: < 6,0 %
	Protein: < 4,0 %
	Total fat: < 3,0 %
	Microbiological data for insoluble in water, but dispersible in many liquid matrices:
	Total plate count: < 1 000 CFU/g
	Enterobacteriaceae: < 100 CFU/g
	Total coliforms: < 10 CFU/g
	Yeast: < 25 CFU/g

▼	M9

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
	Mould: < 25 CFU/g
	Salmonella: Absence in 25 g
	Escherichia coli: Absence in 1 g
	Bacillus cereus: < 100 CFU/g
	Staphylococcus aureus: Absence in 1 g
	Heavy metals for insoluble in water, but dispersible in many liquid matrices:
	▶ <u>M31</u> Lead: < 0,2 mg/kg
	Arsenic: < 0,2 mg/kg
	Mercury: < 0,1 mg/kg
	Cadmium: < 0,1 mg/kg ◀
Zeaxanthin	Description/Definition:
	Zeaxanthin is a naturally occurring xanthophyll pigment, it is an oxygenated carotenoid.
	The synthetic zeaxanthin is presented either as a spray-dried powder of gelatin or starch base ('beadlets') with added α -tocopherol and ascorbyl palmitate or as a corn oil suspension with added α -tocopherol. Synthetic zeaxanthin is produced by a multi-step chemical synthesis from smaller molecules.
	Orange-red crystalline powder with little or no odour.
	Chemical formula: C ₄₀ H ₅₆ O ₂
	CAS No: 144-68-3
	Molecular weight: 568,9 daltons
	Physical-chemical properties:
	Loss on drying: $< 0,2 \%$
	All-trans zeaxanthin: > 96 %
	Cis-zeaxanthin: < 2,0 %
	Other carotenoids: < 1,5 %
	Triphenylphosphine oxid (CAS No 791-28-6): < 50 mg/kg

▼	M9
---	----

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
nc L-pidolate	Description/Definition:
	Zinc L-pidolate is a white to off-white powder, with characteristic odour.
	International non-proprietary name (INN): L-pyroglutamic acid, Zinc salt
	Synonyms: Zinc 5-oxoproline, Zinc pyroglutamate, Zinc pyrrolidone carboxylate, Zinc PCA, L-Zinc pidolate
	CAS No.: 15454-75-8
	Molecular formula: (C ₅ H ₆ NO ₃) ₂ Zn
	Relative anhydrous molecular mass: 321,4
	Appearance: White to slightly white powder
	Purity:
	Zinc L-pidolate (purity): \geq 98 %
	pH (10 % aqueous sol.): 5,0-6,0
	Specific rotation: 19,6°- 22,8°
	Water: ≤ 10,0 %
	Glutamic acid: < 2,0 %
	Heavy metals:
	Lead: $\leq 3,0$ ppm
	Arsenic: $\leq 2,0$ ppm
	Cadmium: ≤ 1,0 ppm
	Mercury: ≤ 0.1 ppm

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications	
	Microbiological criteria:	
	Total viable mesophilic count: $\leq 1\ 000\ CFU/g$	
	Yeasts and moulds: ≤ 100 CFU/g	
	Pathogen: Absence	
	(1) Commission Regulation (EU) No 231/2012 of 9 March 2012 laying down specifications for food additives listed in Annexes II and III to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council	
(2) Commission Implementing Regulation	 (OJ L 83, 22.3.2012, p. 1). (²) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/175 of 5 February 2015 laying down special conditions applicable to the import of guar gum originating in or consigned from India due to contamination risks by pentachlorophenol and dioxins (OJ L 30, 6.2.2015, p. 10). 	
Modified from Cunningham DO	M15 (3) OSC-DMAC (4-dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde) method (Ocean Spray Cranberries, Inc) Martin MA, Ramos S, Mateos R, Marais JPJ, Bravo-Clemente, L, Khoo C and Goya L. Food Res Intl 2015 71: 68-82. Modified from Cunningham DG, Vannozzi S, O'Shea E, Turk R (2002) In: Ho C-T, Zheng QY (eds) Quality Management of Nutraceuticals ACS Symposium series 803, Washington DC. Quantitation of PACs b	
DMAC Color Reaction pp 151-166. (4) BL-DMAC 4-dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde) method (Brunswick Lab) Multi-laboratory validation of a standard method for quantifying proanthocyanidins in cranberry powders. Prior RL, Fan E, Ji H, Howell A, Nio C, Payne MJ, Reed J. J Sci Food Agric. 2010 Jul;90(9):1473-8.		
 (5) The different values for these three parameters are due to the different methods used. (6) GAE: Gallic Acid Equivalents. 		
(⁷) CFU: Colony Forming Units. ◀		
▶ M29 (⁸) HPLC/RI: High-performance li (⁹) CFU: Colony-forming unit. ◄	► M29 (8) HPLC/RI: High-performance liquid chromatography coupled with refractive index detection.	
⁽¹⁰⁾ To be tested immediately after the heat-treatment step. Measures have to be in place to prevent cross-contamination with viable <i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i> cells during packaging and/or storage of the NF.		

(¹¹) 3'-Fucosyllactose, 2'-Fucosyl-galactose, Glucose, Galactose, Mannitol, Sorbitol, Galactitol, Trihexose, Allo-lactose and other structurally related carbohydrates.